## Grade K

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONTENT STANDARD</th>
<th>TN.1.1.</th>
<th>ACTFL National Standard: Communication: Communicate in Languages Other Than English. (Tennessee does not have State World Language Standards for Grades K-8)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LEARNING EXPECTATION</td>
<td>1.1.</td>
<td>Students engage in conversations, provide and obtain information, express feelings and emotions, and exchange opinions.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered “they,” questions with “What,” ‘yes/no’ questions.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as who and how many.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people’s ages and more question words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place...
related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2** - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3** - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4** - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1** - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2** - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3** - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4** - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1** - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

LEARNING EXPECTATION 1.2. Students understand and interpret written and spoken language on a variety of topics.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered “they,” questions with “What,” “yes/no” questions
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including
colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as who and how many.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the
themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LEARNING EXPECTATION</th>
<th>CONTENT STANDARD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.3. Students present information, concepts, and ideas to an audience of listeners or readers on a variety of topics.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LEARNING EXPECTATION</th>
<th>2.1. Students demonstrate an understanding of the relationship between the practices and perspectives of the culture studied.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered “they,” questions with “What,” “yes/no” questions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as who and how many.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people’s ages and more question words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person’s morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
### Tennessee Correlations

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3** - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4** - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1** - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2** - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3** - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4** - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

### LEARNING EXPECTATION

2.2. Students demonstrate an understanding of the relationship between the products and perspectives of the culture studied.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1** - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2** - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered “they,” questions with “What,” “yes/no” questions
- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3** - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4** - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as who and how many.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1** - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2** - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3** - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for
city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of
transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4** - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1** - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2** - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3** - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4** - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1** - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2** - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3** - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4** - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1** - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2** - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3** - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4** - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
### Learning Expectation 3.1.
Students reinforce and further their knowledge of other disciplines through the foreign language.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don’t understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.

### Learning Expectation 3.2.
Students acquire information and recognize the distinctive viewpoints that are only available through the foreign language and its cultures.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.

### Content Standard TN.4.
ACTFL National Standard: Comparisons: Develop Insight into the Nature of Language and Culture. (Tennessee does not have State World Language Standards for Grades K-8)

### Learning Expectation 4.1.
Students demonstrate understanding of the nature of language through comparisons of the language studied and their own.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person’s morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.

### Learning Expectation 4.2.
Students demonstrate understanding of the concept of culture through comparisons of the cultures studied and their own.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person’s morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
5.1. Students use the language both within and beyond the school setting.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered “they,” questions with “What,” “yes/no” questions.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as who and how many.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people’s ages and more question words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person’s morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of
new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2** - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3** - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4** - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1** - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2** - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3** - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4** - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1** - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2** - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3** - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4** - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1** - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2** - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LEARNING EXPECTATION</th>
<th>Students show evidence of becoming life-long learners by using the language for personal enjoyment and enrichment.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
Grade 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONTENT STANDARD</th>
<th>LEARNING EXPECTATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TN.1. ACTFL National Standard: Communication: Communicate in Languages Other Than English. (Tennessee does not have State World Language Standards for Grades K-8)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.</td>
<td>Students engage in conversations, provide and obtain information, express feelings and emotions, and exchange opinions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered &quot;they,&quot; questions with &quot;What,&quot; &quot;yes/no&quot; questions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as who and how many.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
with a person’s morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1** - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2** - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3** - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4** - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1** - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2** - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3** - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4** - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1** - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2** - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3** - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4** - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5** - Activities further enhance the lessons.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LEARNING EXPECTATION</th>
<th>1.2. Students understand and interpret written and spoken language on a variety of topics.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• <strong>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1</strong> - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• <strong>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2</strong> - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered “they,” questions with “What,” “yes/no” questions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• <strong>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3</strong> - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• <strong>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4</strong> - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as who and how many.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• <strong>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only</strong> - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• <strong>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1</strong> - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• <strong>Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1</strong> - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• <strong>Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2</strong> - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• <strong>Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3</strong> - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• <strong>Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4</strong> - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• <strong>Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only</strong> - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• <strong>Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1</strong> - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• <strong>Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2</strong> - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• <strong>Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3</strong> - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• <strong>Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4</strong> - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• <strong>Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only</strong> - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person’s morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
LEARNING EXPECTATION 1.3. Students present information, concepts, and ideas to an audience of listeners or readers on a variety of topics.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

CONTENT STANDARD TN.2. ACTFL National Standard: Cultures: Gain Knowledge and Understanding of Other Cultures. (Tennessee does not have State World Language Standards for Grades K-8)

LEARNING EXPECTATION 2.1. Students demonstrate an understanding of the relationship between the practices and perspectives of the culture studied.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common
Tennessee Correlations

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as who and how many.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment,
new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don’t understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further
enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

**LEARNING EXPECTATION**

2.2. Students demonstrate an understanding of the relationship between the products and perspectives of the culture studied.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered “they,” questions with “What,” “yes/no” questions
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as who and how many.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people’s ages and more question words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place
related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2** - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3** - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4** - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person’s morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5** - Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1** - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2** - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3** - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4** - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1** - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2** - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3** - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4** - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1** - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>LEARNING EXPECTATION</strong></th>
<th>3.2.</th>
<th>Students acquire information and recognize the distinctive viewpoints that are only available through the foreign language and its cultures.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>CONTENT STANDARD</strong></th>
<th>TN.4.</th>
<th>ACTFL National Standard: Comparisons: Develop Insight into the Nature of Language and Culture. (Tennessee does not have State World Language Standards for Grades K-8)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>LEARNING EXPECTATION</strong></td>
<td>4.1.</td>
<td>Students demonstrate understanding of the nature of language through comparisons of the language studied and their own.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>LEARNING EXPECTATION</strong></th>
<th>4.2.</th>
<th>Students demonstrate understanding of the concept of culture through comparisons of the cultures studied and their own.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>CONTENT STANDARD</strong></th>
<th>TN.5.</th>
<th>ACTFL National Standard: Communities: Participate in Multilingual Communities at Home and Around the World. (Tennessee does not have State World Language Standards for Grades K-8)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>LEARNING EXPECTATION</strong></td>
<td>5.1.</td>
<td>Students use the language both within and beyond the school setting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered “they,” questions with “What,”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
“yes/no” questions

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as who and how many.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people’s ages and more question words.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person’s morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a
variety of words that help us express quantity.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LEARNING EXPECTATION</th>
<th>Students show evidence of becoming life-long learners by using the language for personal enjoyment and enrichment.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Grade 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONTENT STANDARD</th>
<th>LEARNING EXPECTATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TN.1. ACTFL National Standard: Communication: Communicate in Languages Other Than English. (Tennessee does not have State World Language Standards for Grades K-8)</td>
<td>Students engage in conversations, provide and obtain information, express feelings and emotions, and exchange opinions.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered “they,” questions with “What,” “yes/no” questions.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as who and how many.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people’s ages and more question words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used.
with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons...
viewed by students.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1** - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2** - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3** - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4** - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1** - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2** - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3** - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4** - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LEARNING EXPECTATION</th>
<th>1.2. Students understand and interpret written and spoken language on a variety of topics.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- <strong>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1</strong> - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- <strong>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2</strong> - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered “they,” questions with “What,” “yes/no” questions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- <strong>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3</strong> - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- <strong>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4</strong> - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as who and how many.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- <strong>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only</strong> - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- <strong>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1</strong> - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people’s ages and more question words.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LEARNING EXPECTATION</th>
<th>CONTENT STANDARD</th>
<th>ACTFL National Standard: Cultures: Gain Knowledge and Understanding of Other Cultures. (Tennessee does not have State World Language Standards for Grades K-8)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.3. Students present information, concepts, and ideas to an audience of listeners or readers on a variety of topics.</td>
<td>2.1. Students demonstrate an understanding of the relationship between the practices and perspectives of the culture studied.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
  - Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.  
  - Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common |
yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered "they," questions with "What," 'yes/no' questions

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as who and how many.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment,
new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful to the airport or train station.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further
enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

2.2. Students demonstrate an understanding of the relationship between the products and perspectives of the culture studied.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered “they,” questions with “What,” “yes/no” questions
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as who and how many.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place
related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

| ACTFL National Standard: Connections: Connect with Other Disciplines and Acquire Information. (Tennessee does not have State World Language Standards for Grades K-8) |
|---|---|
| CONTENT STANDARD | TN.3. |
| LEARNING EXPECTATION | 3.1. |
| Students reinforce and further their knowledge of other disciplines through the foreign language. |

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
| LEARNING EXPECTATION | 3.2. | Students acquire information and recognize the distinctive viewpoints that are only available through the foreign language and its cultures.  
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CONTENT STANDARD</td>
<td>TN.3</td>
<td>ACTFL National Standard: Comparisons: Develop Insight into the Nature of Language and Culture. (Tennessee does not have State World Language Standards for Grades K-8)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| LEARNING EXPECTATION | 4.1. | Students demonstrate understanding of the nature of language through comparisons of the language studied and their own.  
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.  
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. |
| LEARNING EXPECTATION | 4.2. | Students demonstrate understanding of the concept of culture through comparisons of the cultures studied and their own.  
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.  
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.  
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.  
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. |
| CONTENT STANDARD | TN.5 | ACTFL National Standard: Communities: Participate in Multilingual Communities at Home and Around the World. (Tennessee does not have State World Language Standards for Grades K-8) |
| LEARNING EXPECTATION | 5.1. | Students use the language both within and beyond the school setting.  
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.  
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered "they," questions with "What," |
“yes/no” questions

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as who and how many.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people’s ages and more question words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person’s morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a
variety of words that help us express quantity.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don’t understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LEARNING EXPECTATION</th>
<th>Students show evidence of becoming life-long learners by using the language for personal enjoyment and enrichment.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5.2.</td>
<td>Students show evidence of becoming life-long learners by using the language for personal enjoyment and enrichment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Grade 3**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONTENT STANDARD</th>
<th>LEARNING EXPECTATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TN.1. ACTFL National Standard: Communication: Communicate in Languages Other Than English. (Tennessee does not have State World Language Standards for Grades K-8)</td>
<td>Students engage in conversations, provide and obtain information, express feelings and emotions, and exchange opinions.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered “they,” questions with “What,” “yes/no” questions.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as who and how many.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people’s ages and more question words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used
with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LEARNING EXPECTATION</th>
<th>1.2.</th>
<th>Students understand and interpret written and spoken language on a variety of topics.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered “they,” questions with “What,” “yes/no” questions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as who and how many.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces only and never.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies and then explores cooking in greater depth adding many foods and cooking terms.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and political events, as well as additional terms for nationalities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces too much/too many, since, okay, ever/never and again.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2** - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3** - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4** - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1** - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2** - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3** - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4** - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1** - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2** - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3** - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4** - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1** - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user
how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new
language.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and
  phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language,
  the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and
  the various kinds of transportation stations.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about
  travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of
  transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in
  the airport or train station.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather
  language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and
  showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons
  viewed by students.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects
  and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of
  indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they
  don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect
  tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different
  levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the
  imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons
  viewed by students.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by
  teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new
  verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more
  language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write
  and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal
  imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different
  types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone
  etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more
  party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline
  an invitation.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further
  enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a
  large number and variety of food and restaurant language.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching
  the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments
  and art media.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching
  the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing
  words.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on
vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces only and never.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies and then explores cooking in greater depth adding many foods and cooking terms.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and political events, as well as additional terms for nationalities.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces too
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LEARNING EXPECTATION</th>
<th>Students present information, concepts, and ideas to an audience of listeners or readers on a variety of topics.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to...
use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces only and never.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONTENT STANDARD</th>
<th>LEARNING EXPECTATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TN.2. ACTFL National Standard: Cultures: Gain Knowledge and Understanding of Other Cultures. (Tennessee does not have State World Language Standards for Grades K-8)</td>
<td>Students demonstrate an understanding of the relationship between the practices and perspectives of the culture studied.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered "they," questions with "What," "yes/no" questions.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as who and how many.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
viewed by students.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces only and never.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies and then explores cooking in greater depth adding many foods and cooking terms.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and political events, as well as additional terms for nationalities.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces too much/too many, since, okay, ever/never and again.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

LEARNING EXPECTATION

2.2. Students demonstrate an understanding of the relationship between the products and perspectives of the culture studied.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson</th>
<th>Content</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered “they,” questions with “What,” “yes/no” questions.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as who and how many.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a...</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
number of related question words.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more
party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces only and never.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching
shapes, fractions and units of measure.

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies and then explores cooking in greater depth adding many foods and cooking terms.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and political events, as well as additional terms for nationalities.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces too much/too many, since, okay, ever/never and again.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONTENT STANDARD</th>
<th>TN.3</th>
<th>ACTFL National Standard: Connections: Connect with Other Disciplines and Acquire Information. (Tennessee does not have State World Language Standards for Grades K-8)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LEARNING EXPECTATION</td>
<td>3.1.</td>
<td>Students reinforce and further their knowledge of other disciplines through the foreign language.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEARNING EXPECTATION</td>
<td>3.2.</td>
<td>Students acquire information and recognize the distinctive viewpoints that are only available through the foreign language and its cultures.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONTENT STANDARD</th>
<th>TN.4.</th>
<th>ACTFL National Standard: Comparisons: Develop Insight into the Nature of Language and Culture. (Tennessee does not have State World Language Standards for Grades K-8)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LEARNING EXPECTATION</td>
<td>4.1.</td>
<td>Students demonstrate understanding of the nature of language through comparisons of the language studied and their own.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person’s morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LEARNING EXPECTATION</th>
<th>4.2.</th>
<th>Students demonstrate understanding of the concept of culture through comparisons of the cultures studied and their own.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person’s morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| CONTENT STANDARD | TN.5. | ACTFL National Standard: Communities: Participate in Multilingual Communities at Home and Around the World. (Tennessee does not have State World Language Standards for Grades K-8) |
LEARNING EXPECTATION

5.1. Students use the language both within and beyond the school setting.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered “they,” questions with “What,” “yes/no” questions.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as who and how many.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of
new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2** - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3** - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4** - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1** - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2** - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3** - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4** - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1** - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2** - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3** - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4** - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1** - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2** - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal
imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect,
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LEARNING EXPECTATION</th>
<th>5.2. Students show evidence of becoming life-long learners by using the language for personal enjoyment and enrichment.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces only and never.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies and then explores cooking in greater depth adding many foods and cooking terms.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and political events, as well as additional terms for nationalities.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces too much/too many, since, okay, ever/never and again.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONTENT STANDARD</th>
<th>TN.1.</th>
<th>ACTFL National Standard: Communication: Communicate in Languages Other Than English. (Tennessee does not have State World Language Standards for Grades K-8)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LEARNING EXPECTATION</td>
<td>1.1.</td>
<td>Students engage in conversations, provide and obtain information, express feelings and emotions, and exchange opinions.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered "they," questions with "What," "yes/no" questions
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as who and how many.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used
with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5** Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1** - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2** - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3** - Expands the user's ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4** - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1** - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2** - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3** - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4** - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1** - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2** - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3** - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4** - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5** - Activities further enhance the lessons
viewed by students.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1** - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2** - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3** - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4** - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1** - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2** - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3** - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4** - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1** - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2** - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3** - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4** - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1** - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2** - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3** - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces only and never.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies and then explores cooking in greater depth adding many foods and cooking terms.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and political events, as well as additional terms for nationalities.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces too much/too many, since, okay, ever/never and again.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

**LEARNING EXPECTATION**

1. Students understand and interpret written and spoken language on a variety of topics.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered “they,” questions with “What,” “yes/no” questions.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as who and how many.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships.
including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2** - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3** - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4** - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1** - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2** - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3** - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4** - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1** - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2** - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3** - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4** - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1** - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user
how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces only and never.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies and then explores cooking in greater depth adding many foods and cooking terms.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and political events, as well as additional terms for nationalities.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces too

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Combines more of the previous lessons into a review of the unit.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

**LEARNING EXPECTATION 1.3.**

Students present information, concepts, and ideas to an audience of listeners or readers on a variety of topics.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to
use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces only and never.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONTENT STANDARD</th>
<th>TN.2. ACTFL National Standard: Cultures: Gain Knowledge and Understanding of Other Cultures. (Tennessee does not have State World Language Standards for Grades K-8)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LEARNING EXPECTATION</td>
<td>2.1. Students demonstrate an understanding of the relationship between the practices and perspectives of the culture studied.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered &quot;they,&quot; questions with &quot;What,&quot; &quot;yes/no&quot; questions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as who and how many.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
|                   | • Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further
Tennessee Correlations

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person’s morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons
viewed by students.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular

LEARNING EXPECTATION

2.2. Students demonstrate an understanding of the relationship between the products and perspectives of the culture studied.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular
and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered “they,” questions with “What,” “yes/no” questions
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as who and how many.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person’s morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a
number of related question words.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the speaking theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more
party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1** - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2** - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3** - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4** - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1** - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2** - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3** - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4** - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1** - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2** - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3** - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4** - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1** - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2** - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces only and never.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3** - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching
shapes, fractions and units of measure.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4** - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies and then explores cooking in greater depth adding many foods and cooking terms.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1** - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and political events, as well as additional terms for nationalities.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2** - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3** - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces too much/too many, since, okay, ever/never and again.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4** - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONTENT STANDARD</th>
<th>TN.3.</th>
<th>ACTFL National Standard: Connections: Connect with Other Disciplines and Acquire Information. (Tennessee does not have State World Language Standards for Grades K-8)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LEARNING EXPECTATION</td>
<td>3.1.</td>
<td>Students reinforce and further their knowledge of other disciplines through the foreign language.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2** - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4** - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1** - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2** - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3** - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4** - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3** - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4** - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LEARNING EXPECTATION</th>
<th>CONTENT STANDARD</th>
<th>ACTFL National Standard: Comparisons: Develop Insight into the Nature of Language and Culture. (Tennessee does not have State World Language Standards for Grades K-8)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.2.</td>
<td>LEARNING EXPECTATION</td>
<td>Students acquire information and recognize the distinctive viewpoints that are only available through the foreign language and its cultures.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.1.</td>
<td>LEARNING EXPECTATION</td>
<td>Students demonstrate understanding of the nature of language through comparisons of the language studied and their own.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.2.</td>
<td>LEARNING EXPECTATION</td>
<td>Students demonstrate understanding of the concept of culture through comparisons of the cultures studied and their own.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TN.5.</td>
<td>ACTFL National Standard: Communities: Participate in Multilingual Communities at Home and Around the World. (Tennessee does not have State World Language Standards for Grades K-8)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEARNING EXPECTATION</td>
<td>5.1. Students use the language both within and beyond the school setting.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered &quot;they,&quot; questions with &quot;What,&quot; &quot;yes/no&quot; questions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as who and how many.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2** - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3** - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4** - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1** - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2** - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3** - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4** - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1** - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2** - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3** - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4** - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1** - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2** - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Practices more of the present perfect, imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect,
several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces only and never.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies and then explores cooking in greater depth adding many foods and cooking terms.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and political events, as well as additional terms for nationalities.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces too much/too many, since, okay, ever/never and again.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LEARNING EXPECTATION</th>
<th>5.2. Students show evidence of becoming life-long learners by using the language for personal enjoyment and enrichment.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Grade 5**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONTENT STANDARD</th>
<th>LEARNING EXPECTATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TN.1. ACTFL National Standard: Communication: Communicate in Languages Other Than English. (Tennessee does not have State World Language Standards for Grades K-8)</td>
<td>Students engage in conversations, provide and obtain information, express feelings and emotions, and exchange opinions.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered “they,” questions with “What,” “yes/no” questions.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as who and how many.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people’s ages and more question words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used...
with a person’s morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for
common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the
same theme.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide - Activities further enhance
the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the
names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of
new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and
dislikes and to compare things while teaching several fun things to do around
town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by
introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a
number of related question words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the user’s ability to shop in their
new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment,
new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a
variety of words that help us express quantity.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the
themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It
ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has
learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons
viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town
by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user
how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new
language.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and
phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the
words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the
various kinds of transportation stations.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about
travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of
transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in
the airport or train station.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather
language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and
showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons
viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects
and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of
indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they
don’t understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect
tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different
levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the
imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons
viewed by students.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1** - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2** - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3** - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4** - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1** - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2** - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3** - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4** - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1** - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2** - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3** - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4** - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1** - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2** - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3** - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces only and never.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies and then explores cooking in greater depth adding many foods and cooking terms.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and political events, as well as additional terms for nationalities.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces too much/too many, since, okay, ever/never and again.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

LEARNING EXPECTATION

1. Students understand and interpret written and spoken language on a variety of topics.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered “they,” questions with “What,” “yes/no” questions
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as who and how many.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships
including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user
how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on
vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces only and never.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies and then explores cooking in greater depth adding many foods and cooking terms.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and political events, as well as additional terms for nationalities.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces too
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LEARNING EXPECTATION</th>
<th>1.3. Students present information, concepts, and ideas to an audience of listeners or readers on a variety of topics.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
|                       | • Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to
use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces only and never.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONTENT STANDARD</th>
<th>ACTFL National Standard: Cultures: Gain Knowledge and Understanding of Other Cultures. (Tennessee does not have State World Language Standards for Grades K-8)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LEARNING EXPECTATION</td>
<td>2.1. Students demonstrate an understanding of the relationship between the practices and perspectives of the culture studied.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered &quot;they,&quot; questions with &quot;What,&quot; &quot;yes/no&quot; questions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as who and how many.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further...</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1** - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2** - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3** - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4** - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1** - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2** - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3** - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4** - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1** - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2** - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3** - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4** - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5** - Activities further enhance the lessons
viewed by students.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LEARNING EXPECTATION 2.2</th>
<th>Students demonstrate an understanding of the relationship between the products and perspectives of the culture studied.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces only and never.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies and then explores cooking in greater depth adding many foods and cooking terms.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and political events, as well as additional terms for nationalities.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces too much/too many, since, okay, ever/never and again.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered “they,” questions with “What,” “yes/no” questions
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as who and how many.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a
number of related question words.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3** - Expands the user's ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help express quantity.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4** - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1** - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2** - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3** - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4** - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1** - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2** - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3** - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4** - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1** - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2** - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3** - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4** - Concludes the theme of the unit with more
party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5** Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1** - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2** - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3** - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4** - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5** Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1** - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2** - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3** - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4** - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5** Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1** - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2** - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3** - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4** - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5** Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1** - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2** - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces only and never.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3** - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching
shapes, fractions and units of measure.

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies and then explores cooking in greater depth adding many foods and cooking terms.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and political events, as well as additional terms for nationalities.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces too much/too many, since, okay, ever/never and again.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONTENT STANDARD</th>
<th>LEARNING EXPECTATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TN.3.3. ACTFL National Standard: Connections: Connect with Other Disciplines and Acquire Information. (Tennessee does not have State World Language Standards for Grades K-8)</td>
<td>Students reinforce and further their knowledge of other disciplines through the foreign language.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.1.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don’t understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LEARNING EXPECTATION</th>
<th>CONTENT STANDARD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.2. Students acquire information and recognize the distinctive viewpoints that are only available through the foreign language and its cultures.</td>
<td>TN.4. ACTFL National Standard: Comparisons: Develop Insight into the Nature of Language and Culture. (Tennessee does not have State World Language Standards for Grades K-8)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LEARNING EXPECTATION</th>
<th>4.1. Students demonstrate understanding of the nature of language through comparisons of the language studied and their own.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.2. Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2. Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LEARNING EXPECTATION</th>
<th>4.2. Students demonstrate understanding of the concept of culture through comparisons of the cultures studied and their own.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4.1. Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.1. Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.1. Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.2. Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.2. Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| CONTENT STANDARD | TN.5. ACTFL National Standard: Communities: Participate in Multilingual Communities at Home and Around the World. (Tennessee does not have State World Language Standards for Grades K-8) |
LEARNING EXPECTATION

5.1. Students use the language both within and beyond the school setting.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered "they," questions with "What," "yes/no" questions
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as who and how many.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of
new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal
<p>| Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 | Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. |
| Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 | Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. |
| Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only | Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. |
| Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 | Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. |
| Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 | Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. |
| Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 | Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. |
| Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 | Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. |
| Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only | Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. |
| Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 | Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. |
| Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 | Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. |
| Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 | Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes. |
| Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 | Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. |
| Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only | Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. |
| Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 | Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing. |
| Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 | Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. |
| Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 | More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. |
| Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 | Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. |
| Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only | Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. |
| Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 | Practices more of the present perfect, imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LEARNING EXPECTATION</th>
<th>5.2. Students show evidence of becoming life-long learners by using the language for personal enjoyment and enrichment.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces only and never.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies and then explores cooking in greater depth adding many foods and cooking terms.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and political events, as well as additional terms for nationalities.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces too much/too many, since, okay, ever/never and again.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONTENT STANDARD</th>
<th>LEARNING EXPECTATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TN.1. ACTFL National Standard: Communication: Communicate in Languages Other Than English. (Tennessee does not have State World Language Standards for Grades K-8)</td>
<td>Students engage in conversations, provide and obtain information, express feelings and emotions, and exchange opinions.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered "they," questions with "What," "yes/no" questions
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as who and how many.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used
with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5** Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1** - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2** - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3** - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4** - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1** - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2** - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3** - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4** - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1** - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2** - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3** - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4** - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Lesson</th>
<th>Topics and Language Features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 2</td>
<td>Unit 3</td>
<td>Lesson 1</td>
<td>Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 2</td>
<td>Unit 3</td>
<td>Lesson 2</td>
<td>Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 2</td>
<td>Unit 3</td>
<td>Lesson 3</td>
<td>Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 2</td>
<td>Unit 3</td>
<td>Lesson 4</td>
<td>Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 3</td>
<td>Unit 1</td>
<td>Lesson 1</td>
<td>Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 3</td>
<td>Unit 1</td>
<td>Lesson 2</td>
<td>Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 3</td>
<td>Unit 1</td>
<td>Lesson 3</td>
<td>Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 3</td>
<td>Unit 1</td>
<td>Lesson 4</td>
<td>Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 3</td>
<td>Unit 2</td>
<td>Lesson 1</td>
<td>Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 3</td>
<td>Unit 2</td>
<td>Lesson 2</td>
<td>Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 3</td>
<td>Unit 2</td>
<td>Lesson 3</td>
<td>More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces only and never.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies and then explores cooking in greater depth adding many foods and cooking terms.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and political events, as well as additional terms for nationalities.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces too much/too many, since, okay, ever/never and again.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

**LEARNING EXPECTATION 1.2.** Students understand and interpret written and spoken language on a variety of topics.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered “they,” questions with “What,” “yes/no” questions
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as who and how many.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships
including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user
how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on
vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed
clothing and weather words as well.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further
  enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching
  many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of
  a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related
  verbs.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before
  teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with
  an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of
  first aid vocabulary.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further
  enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive
  mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything,
  probably, and nothing.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves
  into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to
  use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the
  present perfect continuous.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal
  directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces
  different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been
  learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of
  adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns
  taught in the previous lesson.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further
  enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect,
  several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and
  appropriate and if/not phrases.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier,
  introduces several new containers and introduces only and never.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching
  shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft
  supplies and then explores cooking in greater depth adding many foods and
  cooking terms.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further
  enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by
  teaching words for heads of state, news sources and political events, as well as
  additional terms for nationalities.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice
  and teaches business vocabulary.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory,
  learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces too
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LEARNING EXPECTATION</th>
<th>Students present information, concepts, and ideas to an audience of listeners or readers on a variety of topics.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
|                      | • Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONTENT STANDARD</th>
<th>LEARNING EXPECTATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>TN.2.</strong> ACTFL National Standard: Cultures: Gain Knowledge and Understanding of Other Cultures. (Tennessee does not have State World Language Standards for Grades K-8)</td>
<td>Students demonstrate an understanding of the relationship between the practices and perspectives of the culture studied.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered "they," questions with "What," "yes/no" questions
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as who and how many.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person’s morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons
| Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 | Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. |
| Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 | Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. |
| Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 | Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. |
| Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 | Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. |
| Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 | Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. |
| Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 | Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. |
| Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 | Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. |
| Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 | Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. |
| Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 | Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. |
| Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only | Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. |
| Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 | Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. |
| Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 | Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. |
| Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 | Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. |
| Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 | Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. |
| Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only | Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. |
| Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 | Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. |
| Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 | Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. |
| Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 | Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes. |
| Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 | Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. |
LEARNING EXPECTATION

 Students demonstrate an understanding of the relationship between the products and perspectives of the culture studied.

 - Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular

 - Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
 - Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.
 - Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
 - Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
 - Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
 - Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
 - Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.
 - Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces only and never.
 - Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
 - Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies and then explores cooking in greater depth adding many foods and cooking terms.
 - Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
 - Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and political events, as well as additional terms for nationalities.
 - Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
 - Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces too much/too many, since, okay, ever/never and again.
 - Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
 - Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2** - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered “they,” questions with “What,” “yes/no” questions.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3** - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4** - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as who and how many.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1** - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people’s ages and more question words.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2** - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3** - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4** - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1** - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2** - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3** - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4** - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person’s morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1** - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2** - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more...
party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces only and never.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching
shapes, fractions and units of measure.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4** - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies and then explores cooking in greater depth adding many foods and cooking terms.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1** - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and political events, as well as additional terms for nationalities.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2** - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3** - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces too much/too many, since, okay, ever/never and again.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4** - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONTENT STANDARD</th>
<th>TN.3. ACTFL National Standard: Connections: Connect with Other Disciplines and Acquire Information. (Tennessee does not have State World Language Standards for Grades K-8)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LEARNING EXPECTATION</td>
<td>3.1. Students reinforce and further their knowledge of other disciplines through the foreign language.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• <strong>Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2</strong> - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• <strong>Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4</strong> - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• <strong>Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1</strong> - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• <strong>Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2</strong> - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• <strong>Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3</strong> - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• <strong>Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4</strong> - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• <strong>Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only</strong> - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• <strong>Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3</strong> - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• <strong>Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4</strong> - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• <strong>Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only</strong> - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEARNING EXPECTATION</td>
<td>CONTENT STANDARD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.</td>
<td>TN.4.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEARNING EXPECTATION</td>
<td>5.1. Students use the language both within and beyond the school setting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered “they,” questions with “What,” “yes/no” questions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as who and how many.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
|                      | • Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of
new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2** - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3** - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4** - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1** - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2** - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3** - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4** - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1** - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2** - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3** - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4** - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1** - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2** - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal
imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect,
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LEARNING EXPECTATION</th>
<th>5.2. Students show evidence of becoming life-long learners by using the language for personal enjoyment and enrichment.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces only and never.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies and then explores cooking in greater depth adding many foods and cooking terms.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and political events, as well as additional terms for nationalities.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces too much/too many, since, okay, ever/never and again.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
### Grade 7

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONTENT STANDARD</th>
<th>LEARNING EXPECTATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TN.1. ACTFL National Standard: Communication: Communicate in Languages Other Than English. (Tennessee does not have State World Language Standards for Grades K-8)</td>
<td>Students engage in conversations, provide and obtain information, express feelings and emotions, and exchange opinions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered “they,” questions with “What,” “yes/no” questions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as who and how many.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people’s ages and more question words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces
different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces only and never.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies and then explores cooking in greater depth adding many foods and cooking terms.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and political events, as well as additional terms for nationalities.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces too much/too many, since, okay, ever/never and again.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

LEARNING EXPECTATION

1.2. Students understand and interpret written and spoken language on a variety of topics.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered "they," questions with "What," "yes/no" questions.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as who and how many.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1</td>
<td>A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2</td>
<td>An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3</td>
<td>Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4</td>
<td>Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only</td>
<td>Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1</td>
<td>Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2</td>
<td>Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3</td>
<td>Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4</td>
<td>Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide</td>
<td>Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1</td>
<td>Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2</td>
<td>Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3</td>
<td>Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4</td>
<td>Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5</td>
<td>Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1</td>
<td>Follows the theme of getting around town</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4</td>
<td>Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only</td>
<td>Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1</td>
<td>Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2</td>
<td>Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3</td>
<td>Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4</td>
<td>Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1</td>
<td>Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2</td>
<td>Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3</td>
<td>More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4</td>
<td>Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only</td>
<td>Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1</td>
<td>Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2</td>
<td>Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces only and never.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3</td>
<td>Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4</td>
<td>Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies and then explores cooking in greater depth adding many foods and cooking terms.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only</td>
<td>Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1</td>
<td>Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and political events, as well as additional terms for nationalities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2</td>
<td>Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3</td>
<td>Shows the user how to talk about memory,</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| LEARNING EXPECTATION | Students present information, concepts, and ideas to an audience of listeners or readers on a variety of topics.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves...
into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces only and never.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONTENT STANDARD</th>
<th>LEARNING EXPECTATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACTFL National Standard: Cultures: Gain Knowledge and Understanding of Other Cultures.</td>
<td>2.1. Students demonstrate an understanding of the relationship between the practices and perspectives of the culture studied.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Tennessee does not have State World Language Standards for Grades K-8)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered “they,” questions with “What,” “yes/no” questions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as who and how many.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Lesson</th>
<th>Lesson Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA)</td>
<td>Level 2</td>
<td>Unit 2</td>
<td>Lesson 1</td>
<td>Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA)</td>
<td>Level 2</td>
<td>Unit 2</td>
<td>Lesson 2</td>
<td>Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA)</td>
<td>Level 2</td>
<td>Unit 2</td>
<td>Lesson 3</td>
<td>Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA)</td>
<td>Level 2</td>
<td>Unit 2</td>
<td>Lesson 4</td>
<td>Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA)</td>
<td>Level 2</td>
<td>Unit 2</td>
<td>Lesson 5</td>
<td>Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA)</td>
<td>Level 2</td>
<td>Unit 3</td>
<td>Lesson 1</td>
<td>Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA)</td>
<td>Level 2</td>
<td>Unit 3</td>
<td>Lesson 2</td>
<td>Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA)</td>
<td>Level 2</td>
<td>Unit 3</td>
<td>Lesson 3</td>
<td>Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA)</td>
<td>Level 2</td>
<td>Unit 3</td>
<td>Lesson 4</td>
<td>Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA)</td>
<td>Level 2</td>
<td>Unit 3</td>
<td>Lesson 5</td>
<td>Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA)</td>
<td>Level 2</td>
<td>Unit 4</td>
<td>Lesson 1</td>
<td>Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA)</td>
<td>Level 2</td>
<td>Unit 4</td>
<td>Lesson 2</td>
<td>Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA)</td>
<td>Level 2</td>
<td>Unit 4</td>
<td>Lesson 3</td>
<td>Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA)</td>
<td>Level 2</td>
<td>Unit 4</td>
<td>Lesson 4</td>
<td>Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA)</td>
<td>Level 2</td>
<td>Unit 4</td>
<td>Lesson 5</td>
<td>Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA)</td>
<td>Level 3</td>
<td>Unit 1</td>
<td>Lesson 1</td>
<td>Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA)</td>
<td>Level 3</td>
<td>Unit 1</td>
<td>Lesson 2</td>
<td>Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA)</td>
<td>Level 3</td>
<td>Unit 1</td>
<td>Lesson 3</td>
<td>Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Spanish (LA)           | Level 3 | Unit 1 | Lesson 4 | Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of
first aid vocabulary.

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces only and never.

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies and then explores cooking in greater depth adding many foods and cooking terms.

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and political events, as well as additional terms for nationalities.

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces too much/too many, since, okay, ever/never and again.

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

**LEARNING EXPECTATION**

2.2. Students demonstrate an understanding of the relationship between the products and perspectives of the culture studied.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite
and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular
and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday
  items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common
  yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered "they," questions with "What,"
  "yes/no" questions

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including
  colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and
  second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household
  object and clothing words, as well as question words such as who and how many.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further
  enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships
  including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question
  words.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household
  words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also
  introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk
  about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin.
  Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for
  city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and
  articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The
  lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of
  personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further
  enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of
  day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place
  related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time
  including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with,
  new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some
  sensory words.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about
  the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of
  several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used
  with a person’s morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for
  common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the
  same theme.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide - Activities further enhance
  the lessons viewed by students.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the
  names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of
  new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and
  dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around
  town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by
introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a
number of related question words.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their
new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment,
new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a
variety of words that help us express quantity.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the
themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It
ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has
learned in this unit into a realistic context.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons
viewed by students.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town
by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user
how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new
language.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and
phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the
words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the
various kinds of transportation stations.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about
travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of
transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in
the airport or train station.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather
language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and
showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons
viewed by students.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects
and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of
indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they
don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect
tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different
levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the
imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons
viewed by students.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by
teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new
verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more
language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write
and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal
imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different
types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone
etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces only and never.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONTENT STANDARD</th>
<th>TN.3. ACTFL National Standard: Connections: Connect with Other Disciplines and Acquire Information. (Tennessee does not have State World Language Standards for Grades K-8)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LEARNING EXPECTATION</td>
<td>3.1. Students reinforce and further their knowledge of other disciplines through the foreign language.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LEARNING EXPECTATION</th>
<th>CONTENT STANDARD</th>
<th>TN.4. ACTFL National Standard: Comparisons: Develop Insight into the Nature of Language and Culture. (Tennessee does not have State World Language Standards for Grades K-8)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.2. Students acquire information and recognize the distinctive viewpoints that are only available through the foreign language and its cultures.</td>
<td>LEARNING EXPECTATION</td>
<td>4.1. Students demonstrate understanding of the nature of language through comparisons of the language studied and their own.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.</td>
<td>4.2. Students demonstrate understanding of the concept of culture through comparisons of the cultures studied and their own.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person’s morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEARNING EXPECTATION</td>
<td>5.1.</td>
<td>Students use the language both within and beyond the school setting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered “they,” questions with “What,” “yes/no” questions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as who and how many.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people’s ages and more question words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person’s morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
|                      |      | • Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of
new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2** - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3** - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4** - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1** - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2** - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3** - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4** - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1** - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2** - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3** - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4** - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1** - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2** - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal
imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3** - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4** - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1** - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2** - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3** - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4** - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1** - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2** - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3** - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4** - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1** - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2** - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3** - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4** - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1** - Practices more of the present perfect,
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LEARNING EXPECTATION</th>
<th>5.2. Students show evidence of becoming life-long learners by using the language for personal enjoyment and enrichment.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces only and never.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies and then explores cooking in greater depth adding many foods and cooking terms.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and political events, as well as additional terms for nationalities.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces too much/too many, since, okay, ever/never and again.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
## content standard

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LEARNING EXPECTATION</th>
<th>1.1. Students engage in conversations, provide and obtain information, express feelings and emotions, and exchange opinions.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered &quot;they,&quot; questions with &quot;What,&quot; &quot;yes/no&quot; questions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as who and how many.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
with a person’s morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1** - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2** - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3** - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4** - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1** - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2** - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3** - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4** - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1** - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2** - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don’t understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3** - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4** - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5** - Activities further enhance the lessons
viewed by students.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1** - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2** - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3** - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4** - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1** - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2** - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3** - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4** - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1** - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2** - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3** - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1** - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2** - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3** - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
### Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1
- Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.

### Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2
- Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces only and never.

### Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3
- Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.

### Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4
- Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies and then explores cooking in greater depth adding many foods and cooking terms.

### Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only
- Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

### Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1
- Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and political events, as well as additional terms for nationalities.

### Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2
- Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.

### Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3
- Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces too much/too many, since, okay, ever/never and again.

### Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4
- Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

### Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only
- Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

### LEARNING EXPECTATION 1.2.
Students understand and interpret written and spoken language on a variety of topics.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered “they,” questions with “What,” “yes/no” questions

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as who and how many.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships
including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2** - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3** - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4** - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5** Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1** - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2** - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3** - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4** - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5** Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1** - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2** - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3** - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4** - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1** - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user
how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2** - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3** - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4** - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1** - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2** - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3** - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4** - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1** - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2** - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3** - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4** - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1** - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2** - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3** - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4** - Teaches common activities to do while on
vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1** - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2** - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3** - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4** - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1** - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2** - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3** - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4** - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1** - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2** - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces only and never.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3** - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4** - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies and then explores cooking in greater depth adding many foods and cooking terms.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1** - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and political events, as well as additional terms for nationalities.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2** - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3** - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces too
much/too many, since, okay, ever/never and again.

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LEARNING EXPECTATION</th>
<th>1.3. Students present information, concepts, and ideas to an audience of listeners or readers on a variety of topics.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
|                      | - Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to
use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces only and never.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONTENT STANDARD</th>
<th>LEARNING EXPECTATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TN.2. ACTFL National Standard: Cultures: Gain Knowledge and Understanding of Other Cultures. (Tennessee does not have State World Language Standards for Grades K-8)</td>
<td>Students demonstrate an understanding of the relationship between the practices and perspectives of the culture studied.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered "they," questions with "What," "yes/no" questions.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as who and how many.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people’s ages and more question words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further
enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of
day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place
related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time
including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with,
new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some
sensory words.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about
the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of
several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used
with a person’s morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for
common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the
same theme.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide - Activities further enhance
the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the
names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of
new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and
dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around
town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by
introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a
number of related question words.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users’ ability to shop in their
new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment,
new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a
variety of words that help us express quantity.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the
themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It
ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has
learned in this unit into a realistic context.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons
viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town
by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user
how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new
language.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and
phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the
words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the
various kinds of transportation stations.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about
travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of
transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in
the airport or train station.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather
language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and
showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons
viewed by students.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1** - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2** - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3** - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4** - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1** - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2** - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3** - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4** - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5** - Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1** - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2** - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3** - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4** - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5** - Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1** - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2** - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3** - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4** - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces only and never.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies and then explores cooking in greater depth adding many foods and cooking terms.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and political events, as well as additional terms for nationalities.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces too much/too many, since, okay, ever/never and again.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

LEARNING EXPECTATION

2.2. Students demonstrate an understanding of the relationship between the products and perspectives of the culture studied.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular
and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered “they,” questions with “What,” “yes/no” questions.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as who and how many.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more number of related question words.
party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces only and never.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONTENT STANDARD</th>
<th>TN.3 ACTFL National Standard: Connections: Connect with Other Disciplines and Acquire Information. (Tennessee does not have State World Language Standards for Grades K-8)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LEARNING EXPECTATION</td>
<td>Students reinforce and further their knowledge of other disciplines through the foreign language.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LEARNING EXPECTATION</th>
<th>CONTENT STANDARD</th>
<th>STUDY MATERIAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.2.</td>
<td>TN.4.</td>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEARNING EXPECTATION</td>
<td></td>
<td>Students acquire information and recognize the distinctive viewpoints that are only available through the foreign language and its cultures.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.1.</td>
<td>TN.5.</td>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person’s morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEARNING EXPECTATION</td>
<td></td>
<td>Students demonstrate understanding of the nature of language through comparisons of the language studied and their own.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.2.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person’s morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LEARNING EXPECTATION

5.1. Students use the language both within and beyond the school setting.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered “they,” questions with “What,” "yes/no" questions
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as who and how many.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people’s ages and more question words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person’s morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of
new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect,
several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces only and never.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies and then explores cooking in greater depth adding many foods and cooking terms.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and political events, as well as additional terms for nationalities.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces too much/too many, since, okay, ever/never and again.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LEARNING EXPECTATION</th>
<th>Students show evidence of becoming life-long learners by using the language for personal enjoyment and enrichment.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5.2.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Grade 9

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONTENT STANDARD</th>
<th>TN.1.</th>
<th>Modern Foreign Language: Communicate in Languages Other Than English</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>LEARNING EXPECTATION</strong></td>
<td>1.1.</td>
<td>Students engage in conversations, provide and obtain information, express feelings and emotions, and exchange opinions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BENCHMARK</strong></td>
<td>1.1.1</td>
<td>Beginning: Students are able to give and follow simple instructions.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1** - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2** - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered “they,” questions with “What,” “yes/no” questions.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3** - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4** - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as who and how many.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1** - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people’s ages and more question words.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2** - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3** - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4** - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1** - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2** - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different
levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4** - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1** - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2** - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3** - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4** - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5** - Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1** - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2** - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3** - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4** - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5** - Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1** - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2** - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3** - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4** - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5** - Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1** - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2** - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present
perfect and the present perfect continuous.

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies and then explores cooking in greater depth adding many foods and cooking terms.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces too much/too many, since, okay, ever/never and again.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and political events, as well as additional terms for nationalities.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.

BENCHMARK 1.1.3.
Beginning: Students are able to exchange everyday information with peers.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered “they,” questions with “What,” “yes/no” questions.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as who and how many.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and
some sensory words.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person’s morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don’t understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect
Rosetta Stone® Version 3   Page 178 of 459
Tennessee Correlations

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including
language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces only and never.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies and then explores cooking in greater depth adding many foods and cooking terms.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and political events, as well as additional terms for nationalities.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces too much/too many, since, okay, ever/never and again.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

**BENCHMARK**

1.1.4. **Beginning:** Students are able to express basic needs and courtesies.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.

BENCHMARK 1.1.5. Beginning: Students are able to exchange information using time, date, and location.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces only and never.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by
teaching words for heads of state, news sources and political events, as well as additional terms for nationalities.

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces too much/too many, since, okay, ever/never and again.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

**Benchmark 1.1.6**: Beginning: Students are able to exchange greetings and personal information.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered "they," questions with "What," "yes/no" questions
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as who and how many.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition
with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3** - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4** - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1** - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2** - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3** - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4** - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1** - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2** - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3** - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4** - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1** - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2** - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and
moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces only and never.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies and then explores cooking in greater depth adding many foods and cooking terms.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and political events, as well as additional terms for nationalities.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces too much/too many, since, okay, ever/never and again.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

**BENCHMARK**

**1.1.7.** Emerging: Students are able to exchange written information with peers and familiar adults.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered “they,” questions with “What,” “yes/no” questions
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as who and how many.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the
themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 -** Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 -** Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 -** Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 -** Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 -** Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 -** Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 -** Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 -** Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 -** Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 -** Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 -** Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 -** Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 -** Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 -** Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 -** Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only -** Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 -** Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Lesson</th>
<th>Content</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA)</td>
<td>Level 2</td>
<td>Unit 4</td>
<td>Lesson 2</td>
<td>Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA)</td>
<td>Level 2</td>
<td>Unit 4</td>
<td>Lesson 3</td>
<td>Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA)</td>
<td>Level 2</td>
<td>Unit 4</td>
<td>Lesson 4</td>
<td>Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA)</td>
<td>Level 2</td>
<td>Unit 4</td>
<td>Lesson 5</td>
<td>Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA)</td>
<td>Level 3</td>
<td>Unit 1</td>
<td>Lesson 1</td>
<td>Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA)</td>
<td>Level 3</td>
<td>Unit 1</td>
<td>Lesson 2</td>
<td>Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA)</td>
<td>Level 3</td>
<td>Unit 1</td>
<td>Lesson 3</td>
<td>Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA)</td>
<td>Level 3</td>
<td>Unit 1</td>
<td>Lesson 4</td>
<td>Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA)</td>
<td>Level 3</td>
<td>Unit 1</td>
<td>Lesson 5</td>
<td>Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA)</td>
<td>Level 3</td>
<td>Unit 2</td>
<td>Lesson 1</td>
<td>Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA)</td>
<td>Level 3</td>
<td>Unit 2</td>
<td>Lesson 2</td>
<td>Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA)</td>
<td>Level 3</td>
<td>Unit 2</td>
<td>Lesson 3</td>
<td>More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA)</td>
<td>Level 3</td>
<td>Unit 2</td>
<td>Lesson 4</td>
<td>Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA)</td>
<td>Level 3</td>
<td>Unit 2</td>
<td>Lesson 5</td>
<td>Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA)</td>
<td>Level 3</td>
<td>Unit 3</td>
<td>Lesson 1</td>
<td>Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA)</td>
<td>Level 3</td>
<td>Unit 3</td>
<td>Lesson 2</td>
<td>Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces only and never.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA)</td>
<td>Level 3</td>
<td>Unit 3</td>
<td>Lesson 3</td>
<td>Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA)</td>
<td>Level 3</td>
<td>Unit 3</td>
<td>Lesson 4</td>
<td>Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies and then explores cooking in greater depth adding many foods and cooking terms.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA)</td>
<td>Level 3</td>
<td>Unit 3</td>
<td>Lesson 5</td>
<td>Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENCHMARK</td>
<td>Emerging: Students are able to express memorable previous experiences.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered “they,” questions with “What,” “yes/no’ questions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about...</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of
transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in
the airport or train station.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and
weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of
precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect
objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use
of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they
don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect
tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different
levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while
on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-
themed clothing and weather words as well.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme
teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents
of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-
related verbs.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before
teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further
enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive
mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything,
probably, and nothing.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect,
several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and
appropriate and if/not phrases.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier,
introduces several new containers and introduces only and never.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while
teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft
supplies and then explores cooking in greater depth adding many foods and
cooking terms.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further
enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive
voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about
memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also
introduces too much/too many, since, okay, ever/never and again.

**BENCHMARK 1.1.9.**

Emerging: Students are able to plan and carry out activities in groups.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENCHMARK</th>
<th>1.1.10. Emerging: Students are able to give and follow directions and instructions.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered “they,” questions with “What,” “yes/no” questions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as who and how many.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person’s morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before
teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces only and never.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies and then explores cooking in greater depth adding many foods and cooking terms.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and political events, as well as additional terms for nationalities.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces too much/too many, since, okay, ever/never and again.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

BENCHMARK 1.1.11. Emerging: Students are able to acquire goods and services through basic negotiation and monetary exchange.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces only and never.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies and then explores cooking in greater depth adding many foods and cooking terms.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

BENCHMARK 1.1.12. Emerging: Students are able to create simple descriptions within a context.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered “they,” questions with “What,” “yes/no” questions.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as who and how many.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number
Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.

Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces only and never.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies and then explores cooking in greater depth adding many foods and cooking terms.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and political events, as well as additional terms for nationalities.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces too much/too many, since, okay, ever/never and again.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

**BENCHMARK 1.1.13**

Expanding: Students are able to exchange personal feelings and persuade others in the target language.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENCHMARK</th>
<th>1.1.14</th>
<th>Expanding: Students are able to exchange information from international media.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and political events, as well as additional terms for nationalities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENCHMARK</td>
<td>1.1.15</td>
<td>Expanding: Students are able to express personal feelings and opinions on authentic literary texts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONTENT STANDARD</td>
<td>TN.1.</td>
<td>Modern Foreign Language: Communicate in Languages Other Than English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEARNING EXPECTATION</td>
<td>1.2.</td>
<td>Students understand and interpret written and spoken language on a variety of topics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENCHMARK</td>
<td>1.2.1</td>
<td>Beginning: Students are able to comprehend simple oral messages.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENCHMARK</td>
<td>1.2.2</td>
<td>Beginning: Students are able to discern main ideas and identity principal characters from age appropriate media.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENCHMARK</td>
<td>1.2.3</td>
<td>Beginning: Students are able to understand everyday brief, written messages and short personal notes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered “they,” questions with “What,” “yes/no” questions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as who and how many.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people’s ages and more question words.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person’s morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and
a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces only and never.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies and then explores cooking in greater depth adding many foods and cooking terms.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENCHMARK</th>
<th>1.2.4.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Beginning: Students are able to recognize and appreciate phrase grouping and voice inflection when listening.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered “they,” questions with “What,” “yes/no” questions
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as who and how many.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and political events, as well as additional terms for nationalities.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces too much/too many, since, okay, ever/never and again.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and
place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day
greetings.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>some sensory words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>with the same theme.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>common currencies and a number of related question words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and a variety of words that help us express quantity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>learned in this unit into a realistic context.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>language.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>various kinds of transportation stations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the airport or train station.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rosetta Stone® Version 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tennessee Correlations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page 204 of 459</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>BENCHMARK</strong></th>
<th><strong>1.2.6.</strong> Emerging: Students are able to assimilate main ideas, themes, and details from age appropriate media and literature.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces only and never.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies and then explores cooking in greater depth adding many foods and cooking terms.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and political events, as well as additional terms for nationalities.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces too much/too many, since, okay, ever/never and again.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
完美和现在的完美连续。

**BENCHMARK**

**1.2.7.** Emerging: Students are able to comprehend content of simple written messages.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered “they,” questions with “What,” “yes/no” questions
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as who and how many.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the user’s ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don’t understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new
verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENCHMARK</th>
<th>1.2.8. Emerging: Students are able to gain meaning of oral messages and announcements when listening to peers and familiar adults.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces only and never.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies and then explores cooking in greater depth adding many foods and cooking terms.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and political events, as well as additional terms for nationalities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces too much/too many, since, okay, ever/never and again.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENCHMARK</th>
<th>1.2.9. Emerging: Students are able to sustain listening comprehension on less familiar topics.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered “they,” questions with “What,” “yes/no” questions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as who and how many.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people’s ages and more question words.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person’s morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the
themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces only and never.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies and then explores cooking in greater depth adding many foods and cooking terms.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and political events, as well as additional terms for nationalities.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces too much/too many, since, okay, ever/never and again.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

BENCHMARK 1.2.10. Emerging: Students are able to recognize common oral phrase groupings and structures.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered “they,” questions with “What,” “yes/no” questions
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as who and how many.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person’s morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive
mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces only and never.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies and then explores cooking in greater depth adding many foods and cooking terms.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and political events, as well as additional terms for nationalities.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces too much/too many, since, okay, ever/never and again.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONTENT STANDARD</th>
<th>TN.1.</th>
<th>Modern Foreign Language: Communicate in Languages Other Than English</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LEARNING EXPECTATION</td>
<td>1.3.</td>
<td>Students present information, concepts, and ideas to an audience of listeners or readers on a variety of topics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENCHMARK</td>
<td>1.3.1,</td>
<td>Beginning: Students are able to present simple, oral presentations about family, friends, school, and home.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

BENCHMARK 1.3.2. Beginning: Students are able to list activities that take place in their daily lives.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered “they,” questions with “What,” “yes/no” questions.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes.
and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3** - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4** - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1** - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2** - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3** - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4** - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1** - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2** - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3** - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything,
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENCHMARK</th>
<th>1.3.3.</th>
<th>Beginning: Students are able to recite proverbs, short poems, songs, and anecdotes.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENCHMARK</th>
<th>1.3.4.</th>
<th>Beginning: Students are able to write short, informal notes or messages about</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>themselves, friends, family, and school activities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>language.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>related verbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>of first aid vocabulary.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies and then explores cooking in greater depth adding many foods and cooking terms.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and political events, as well as additional terms for nationalities.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces too much/too many, since, okay, ever/never and again.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

**BENCHMARK 1.3.5.** Emerging: Students are able to prepare video or taped messages on topics of personal interest in their daily lives.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

**BENCHMARK 1.3.6.** Emerging: Students are able to summarize plot and briefly describe characters in selected poems, short stories, and folk tales.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENCHMARK</th>
<th>1.3.7.</th>
<th>Emerging: Students are able to make brief reports on topics that have been studied.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENCHMARK</th>
<th>1.3.8.</th>
<th>Emerging: Students are able to present short plays, recite selected poems, and perform songs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with perfect and the present perfect continuous.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and political events, as well as additional terms for nationalities.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

BENCHMARK 1.3.9. Expanding: Students are able to perform scenes from plays and recite poems or excerpts from selected short stories.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENCHMARK</th>
<th>1.3.10</th>
<th>Expanding: Students are able to create stories, poems, and skits on personal experiences.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONTENT STANDARD</td>
<td>TN.2.</td>
<td>Modern Foreign Language: Gain Knowledge and Understanding of Other Cultures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENCHMARK</td>
<td>1.3.12</td>
<td>Expanding: Students are able to write a letter or article describing and analyzing an issue.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### LEARNING EXPECTATION

**2.1.** Students demonstrate knowledge and understanding of daily life, traditional ideas and perspectives, institutions, literary and artistic expressions, and other components and aspects of the cultures being studied.

### BENCHMARK

#### 2.1.1.

**Beginning:** Students are able to identify and compare patterns of behavior or interactions in a variety of everyday settings.

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.

#### 2.1.2.

**Beginning:** Students are able to use appropriate gestures and oral expressions for greetings, leave-takings, and common classroom interactions.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people’s ages and more question words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

#### 2.1.3.

**Beginning:** Students are able to experience products of the culture such as songs, stories, games, traditional celebrations, and art.

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.

#### 2.1.4.

**Beginning:** Students are able to describe tangible products of everyday living such as housing, food, and dress.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and
everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered "they," questions with "What," "yes/no" questions

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as who and how many.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies and then explores cooking in greater depth adding many foods and cooking terms.

**BENCHMARK**

2.1.5. Emerging: Students are able to observe and discuss typical patterns of behavior and use appropriate verbal and non-verbal behavior for daily activities among peers and adults.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.

**BENCHMARK**

2.1.6. Emerging: Students are able to participate in age-appropriate cultural activities including sports, music, and other entertainment.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping
| BENCHMARK | 2.1.7. | Emerging: Students are able to experience (read, listen to, observe, perform) expressive products of the culture (e.g. literature, music, art).

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.

| BENCHMARK | 2.1.8. | Emerging: Students are able to identify, discuss and compare aspects of everyday life such as school transportation, clothing, and foods.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person’s morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.

| BENCHMARK | 2.1.9. | Expanding: Students are able to catalog and discuss patterns of behavior and interact successfully in a variety of cultural contexts involving both peer-groups and adult activities.

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.

| BENCHMARK | 2.1.10. | Expanding: Students are able to identify and experience expressive forms of the culture, including books, periodicals, films and music.

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Benchmark</th>
<th>TN.3.</th>
<th>Modern Foreign Language: Connect with Other Disciplines and Acquire Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3.1.</td>
<td>Students reinforce and further their knowledge of other disciplines through the foreign language.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3.1.1.</td>
<td>Beginning: Students are able to use information from the foreign language class in other school subjects.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2** - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3** - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3** - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1** - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and political events, as well as additional terms for nationalities.

**BENCHMARK 2.1.11.** Expanding: Students are able to know and examine historical periods, places and persons, and evaluate their influence on cultural perspectives and behavior.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1** - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3** - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.

**BENCHMARK 2.1.12.** Expanding: Students are able to identify and experience expressive forms of the culture classified as literature and the fine arts.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3** - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2** - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2** - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.

**BENCHMARK 2.1.13.** Expanding: Students are able to name, discuss and analyze social, economic, and political institutions, and their relationship to the culture.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1** - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and political events, as well as additional terms for nationalities.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENCHMARK</th>
<th>3.1.2.</th>
<th>Beginning: Students are able to use data from other subjects in the foreign language class.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENCHMARK</td>
<td>3.1.3.</td>
<td>Beginning: Students are able to recognize some famous figures whose native language is the target language.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENCHMARK</td>
<td>3.1.5.</td>
<td>Emerging: Students are able to assimilate articles and short videos in the target language on topics being studied in other classes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENCHMARK</td>
<td>3.1.6.</td>
<td>Emerging: Students are able to use acquired information as it relates to the foreign language classes in order to make comparisons and contrasts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENCHMARK</td>
<td>3.1.7.</td>
<td>Emerging: Students are able to name and read about famous speakers of the language and their contributions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENCHMARK</td>
<td>3.1.9.</td>
<td>Expanding: Students are able to acquire information from a variety of authentic materials about a topic being studied in other school subjects.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| BENCHMARK | 3.1.10. | Expanding: Students are able to evaluate accomplishments and achievements of famous speakers of the language.  
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes. |
| CONTENT STANDARD | TN.3. | Modern Foreign Language: Connect with Other Disciplines and Acquire Information |
| LEARNING EXPECTATION | 3.2. | Students acquire information and recognize the distinctive viewpoints that are only available through the foreign language and its cultures. |
| BENCHMARK | 3.2.2. | Emerging: Students are able to use new information and perspectives to compare their experiences with those of their peers in the target culture.  
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person’s morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. |
| BENCHMARK | 3.2.3. | Expanding: Students are able to use new information and perspectives to analyze the differences between the foreign culture and their own, and to begin to explain the reasons for such differences.  
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.  
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person’s morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.  
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the user’s ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.  
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. |
| CONTENT STANDARD | TN.4. | Modern Foreign Language: Develop Insight into the Nature of Language and Culture |
| LEARNING EXPECTATION | 4.1. | Students demonstrate understanding of the nature of language through comparison of language studied and their own. |
| BENCHMARK | 4.1.1. | Beginning: Students are able to recognize ‘borrowed’ words and cognates.  
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.  
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person’s morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. |
| BENCHMARK | 4.1.4. | Beginning: Students are able to demonstrate awareness of formal and informal forms of greetings and leave-takings as well as expressions of politeness.  

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.  
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. |
| BENCHMARK | 4.1.5. | Emerging: Students are able to recognize gender in foreign languages.  

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.  
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered “they,” questions with “What,” “yes/no” questions |
| BENCHMARK | 4.1.7. | Emerging: Students are able to note differences as expressing respect and status.  

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.  
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. |
| BENCHMARK | 4.1.9. | Expanding: Students are able to analyze time elements in both languages.  

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.  
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.  
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.  
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.  
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of
precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1** - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2** - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3** - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4** - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1** - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2** - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1** - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONTENT STANDARD</th>
<th>TN.4.</th>
<th>Modern Foreign Language: Develop Insight into the Nature of Language and Culture</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LEARNING EXPECTATION</td>
<td>4.2.</td>
<td>Students demonstrate understanding of concept of culture through comparison of cultures studied and their own.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENCHMARK</td>
<td>4.2.1.</td>
<td>Beginning: Students are able to compare simple patterns of behavior.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2** - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.

| BENCHMARK | 4.2.5. | Emerging: Students are able to contrast verbal and nonverbal behavior for certain activities in both cultures. |

- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2** - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4** - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.

| BENCHMARK | 4.2.7. | Emerging: Students are able to express knowledge of music, art, and literature from the target culture. |

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3** - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4** - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENCHMARK 4.2.9. Expanding: Students are able to compare nuances of the meanings of words, idioms, and vocal inflections.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered “they,” questions with “What,” “yes/no” questions.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as who and how many.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people’s ages and more question words.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person’s morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns...</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.**

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1** - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2** - Teaches the user to express theirlikes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3** - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4** - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1** - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2** - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3** - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4** - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1** - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2** - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3** - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4** - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.

Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.

Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.

Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sightseeing verbs and sequencing words.

Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.

Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.

Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.

Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.

Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.

Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.

Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.

Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been
learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces only and never.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies and then explores cooking in greater depth adding many foods and cooking terms.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and political events, as well as additional terms for nationalities.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces too much/too many, since, okay, ever/never and again.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONTENT STANDARD</th>
<th>TN.5.</th>
<th>Modern Foreign Language: Participate in Multicultural Communities and Global Society</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LEARNING EXPECTATION</td>
<td>5.1.</td>
<td>Students will use the language both within and beyond the school setting with representatives of the target cultures in a variety of ways.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENCHMARK</td>
<td>5.1.1.</td>
<td>Beginning: Students are able to demonstrate awareness of nonverbal communication through dance, gestures, art, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENCHMARK</td>
<td>5.1.2.</td>
<td>Beginning: Students are able to locate on a map and pronounce the names of countries and cities in which the target language is spoken.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person’s morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

BENCHMARK 5.1.4. Emerging: Students are able to research a particular historical period in the target language culture to identify historical figures and landmarks.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENCHMARK</th>
<th>5.1.5.</th>
<th>Expanding: Students are able to interact directly with native speakers in the target language either through oral or written conversation, such as memos, letters, etc.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENCHMARK</th>
<th>5.1.6.</th>
<th>Expanding: Students are able to identify cultural similarities and differences observed while viewing a film from the target culture.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and political events, as well as additional terms for nationalities.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENCHMARK</th>
<th>5.1.7.</th>
<th>Expanding: Students are able to adjust target language vocabulary appropriately to a given situation and audience.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces only and never.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies and then explores cooking in greater depth adding many foods and cooking terms.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and political events, as well as additional terms for nationalities.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces too much/too many, since, okay, ever/never and again.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONTENT</th>
<th>STANDARD</th>
<th>LEARNING</th>
<th>BENCHMARK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STANDARD</td>
<td>TN.5.</td>
<td>Modern Foreign Language: Participate in Multicultural Communities and Global Society</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEARNING</td>
<td>5.2.</td>
<td>Students use the language for leisure and personal enrichment.</td>
<td>5.2.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXPECTATION</td>
<td>5.2.3.</td>
<td>Beginning: Students are able to distinguish between cultural similarities and differences.</td>
<td>5.2.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENCHMARK</td>
<td></td>
<td>Beginning: Students are able to use materials and/or media from the target language and culture for enjoyment.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### BENCHMARK 5.2.5. Emerging: Students are able to identify foods on a menu of the culture being studied.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered “they,” “yes/no” questions
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies and then explores cooking in greater depth adding many foods and cooking terms.

### BENCHMARK 5.2.6. Emerging: Students are able to consult various sources in the language to obtain information or topics of personal interest.

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and political events, as well as additional terms for nationalities.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

### BENCHMARK 5.2.9. Expanding: Students are able to use various media from the language and culture for entertainment or
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENCHMARK</th>
<th>5.2.11. Expanding: Students are able to establish and/or maintain interpersonal relations with speakers of two languages.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENCHMARK</th>
<th>5.2.12. Expanding: Students are able to identify the historical figures on the coinage/currency in the target language culture.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces only and never.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies and then explores cooking in greater depth adding many foods and cooking terms.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONTENT STANDARD</th>
<th>LEARNING EXPECTATION</th>
<th>BENCHMARK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TN.1.</td>
<td>Classical Foreign Language: Communicate in Languages Other Than English</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2.</td>
<td>Students understand and interpret written and spoken language on a variety of topics.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2.6.</td>
<td>Beginning: Students are able to drill on forms of verbs, nouns, adjective, adverbs, and pronouns.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2.18.</td>
<td>Emerging: Students are able to be able to form adverbs correctly from adjectives of all declensions.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces too much/too many, since, okay, ever/never and again.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces too much/too many, since, okay, ever/never and again.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces too much/too many, since, okay, ever/never and again.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONTENT STANDARD</th>
<th>LEARNING EXPECTATION</th>
<th>BENCHMARK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TN.5.</td>
<td>Classical Foreign Language: Participate in Multicultural Communities and Global Society</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.1.</td>
<td>Students will use the language both within and beyond the school setting with representatives of the target cultures in a variety of ways.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.1.5.</td>
<td>Expanding: Students are able to identify cultural similarities and differences observed while viewing a film about the target culture.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2** - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3** - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1** - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and political events, as well as additional terms for nationalities.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONTENT STANDARD</th>
<th>TN.1.</th>
<th>Modern Foreign Language: Communicate in Languages Other Than English</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LEARNING EXPECTATION</td>
<td>1.1.</td>
<td>Students engage in conversations, provide and obtain information, express feelings and emotions, and exchange opinions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENCHMARK</td>
<td>1.1.1.</td>
<td>Beginning: Students are able to give and follow simple instructions.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered "they," questions with "What," "yes/no" questions.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as who and how many.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and...
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect
tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENCHMARK</th>
<th>1.1.2.</th>
<th>Beginning: Students are able to express personal likes and dislikes.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th>language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces only and never.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies and then explores cooking in greater depth adding many foods and cooking terms.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and political events, as well as additional terms for nationalities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces too much/too many, since, okay, ever/never and again.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.

**BENCHMARK 1.1.3.**

Beginning: Students are able to exchange everyday information with peers.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered "they," questions with "What," "yes/no" questions
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as who and how many.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and
Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.

Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.

Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect
tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4** - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1** - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2** - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3** - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4** - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1** - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2** - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3** - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4** - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1** - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2** - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3** - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4** - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1** - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2** - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including
### Tennessee Correlations

- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3** - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4** - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1** - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2** - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces only and never.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3** - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4** - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies and then explores cooking in greater depth adding many foods and cooking terms.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1** - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and political events, as well as additional terms for nationalities.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2** - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3** - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces too much/too many, since, okay, ever/never and again.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4** - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

### Benchmark

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1.1.4, Beginning</th>
<th>Students are able to express basic needs and courtesies.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2** - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4** - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person’s morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1** - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENCHMARK</th>
<th>1.1.5.</th>
<th>Beginning: Students are able to exchange information using time, date, and location.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>sensory words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>language.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>the airport or train station.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>themed clothing and weather words as well.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>introduces several new containers and introduces only and never.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>by using political figures and events to enhance vocabulary and understanding.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
teaching words for heads of state, news sources and political events, as well as additional terms for nationalities.

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces too much/too many, since, okay, ever/never and again.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

**BENCHMARK 1.1.6.**

Beginning: Students are able to exchange greetings and personal information.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered "they," questions with "What," "yes/no" questions.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as who and how many.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people’s ages and more question words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition
with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3** - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4** - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person’s morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4** - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3** - Expands the user’s ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4** - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.**

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1** - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2** - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3** - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4** - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.**

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1** - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2** - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don’t understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and
moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3** - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4** - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1** - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2** - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces only and never.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3** - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4** - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies and then explores cooking in greater depth adding many foods and cooking terms.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1** - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and political events, as well as additional terms for nationalities.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2** - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3** - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces too much/too many, since, okay, ever/never and again.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4** - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

### BENCHMARK

1.1.7. **Emerging:** Students are able to exchange written information with peers and familiar adults.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1** - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2** - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered “they,” questions with “What,” “yes/no” questions
- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3** - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as who and how many.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the
themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces only and never.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies and then explores cooking in greater depth adding many foods and cooking terms.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and political events, as well as additional terms for nationalities.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces too much/too many, since, okay, ever/never and again.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

BENCHMARK 1.1.8. Emerging: Students are able to express memorable previous experiences.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered “they,” questions with “What,” “yes/no” questions.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about
travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4** - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1** - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2** - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3** - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4** - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1** - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2** - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3** - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1** - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1** - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2** - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces only and never.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3** - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4** - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies and then explores cooking in greater depth adding many foods and cooking terms.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2** - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3** - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces too much/too many, since, okay, ever/never and again.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENCHMARK</th>
<th>1.1.9</th>
<th>Emerging: Students are able to plan and carry out activities in groups.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1** - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2** - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3** - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2** - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4** - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENCHMARK 1.1.10.</th>
<th>Emerging: Students are able to give and follow directions and instructions.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• <strong>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1</strong> - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• <strong>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2</strong> - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered “they,” questions with “What,” “yes/no” questions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• <strong>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3</strong> - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• <strong>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4</strong> - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as who and how many.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• <strong>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only</strong> - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• <strong>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1</strong> - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• <strong>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2</strong> - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• <strong>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3</strong> - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• <strong>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4</strong> - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before
teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces only and never.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies and then explores cooking in greater depth adding many foods and cooking terms.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and political events, as well as additional terms for nationalities.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces too much/too many, since, okay, ever/never and again.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

**BENCHMARK 1.1.11.**
Emerging: Students are able to acquire goods and services through basic negotiation and monetary exchange.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the user's ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces only and never.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies and then explores cooking in greater depth adding many foods and cooking terms.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

BENCHMARK 1.1.12. Emerging: Students are able to create simple descriptions within a context.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered “they,” questions with “What,” “yes/no” questions

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as who and how many.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number
of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the user's ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of new shopping related words.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal
imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect,
several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces only and never.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies and then explores cooking in greater depth adding many foods and cooking terms.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and political events, as well as additional terms for nationalities.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces too much/too many, since, okay, ever/never and again.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

BENCHMARK 1.1.13. Expanding: Students are able to exchange personal feelings and persuade others in the target language.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENCHMARK</th>
<th>1.1.14.</th>
<th>Expanding: Students are able to exchange information from international media.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and political events, as well as additional terms for nationalities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENCHMARK</td>
<td>1.1.15.</td>
<td>Expanding: Students are able to express personal feelings and opinions on authentic literary texts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CONTENT STANDARD**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TN.1.</th>
<th>Modern Foreign Language: Communicate in Languages Other Than English</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**LEARNING EXPECTATION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1.2.</th>
<th>Students understand and interpret written and spoken language on a variety of topics.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENCHMARK</th>
<th>1.2.1.</th>
<th>Beginning: Students are able to comprehend simple oral messages.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENCHMARK</th>
<th>1.2.2.</th>
<th>Beginning: Students are able to discern main ideas and identify principal characters from age appropriate media.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENCHMARK</th>
<th>1.2.3.</th>
<th>Beginning: Students are able to understand everyday brief, written messages and short personal notes.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered &quot;they,&quot; questions with &quot;What,&quot; &quot;yes/no&quot; questions.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
|           |       | • Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson and Level</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4</td>
<td>Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as who and how many.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only</td>
<td>Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1</td>
<td>A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2</td>
<td>An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3</td>
<td>Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4</td>
<td>Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only</td>
<td>Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1</td>
<td>Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2</td>
<td>Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3</td>
<td>Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4</td>
<td>Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide</td>
<td>Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1</td>
<td>Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2</td>
<td>Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3</td>
<td>Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces only and never.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies and then explores cooking in greater depth adding many foods and cooking terms.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENCHMARK</th>
<th>1.2.4.</th>
<th>Beginning: Students are able to recognize and appreciate phrase grouping and voice inflection when listening.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered “they,” questions with “What,” “yes/no” questions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as who and how many.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people’s ages and more question words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Lessons are further enhanced by the use of new workplaces and times.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Lessons are further enhanced by the use of new workplaces and times.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Lessons are further enhanced by the use of new workplaces and times.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Lessons are further enhanced by the use of new workplaces and times.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Lessons are further enhanced by the use of new workplaces and times.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Lessons are further enhanced by the use of new workplaces and times.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Lessons are further enhanced by the use of new workplaces and times.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Lessons are further enhanced by the use of new workplaces and times.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Lessons are further enhanced by the use of new workplaces and times.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Lessons are further enhanced by the use of new workplaces and times.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Lessons are further enhanced by the use of new workplaces and times.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Lessons are further enhanced by the use of new workplaces and times.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Lessons are further enhanced by the use of new workplaces and times.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Lessons are further enhanced by the use of new workplaces and times.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Lessons are further enhanced by the use of new workplaces and times.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Lessons are further enhanced by the use of new workplaces and times.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Lessons are further enhanced by the use of new workplaces and times.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Lessons are further enhanced by the use of new workplaces and times.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Lessons are further enhanced by the use of new workplaces and times.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 5, Lesson 1 - Lessons are further enhanced by the use of new workplaces and times.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 5, Lesson 2 - Lessons are further enhanced by the use of new workplaces and times.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 5, Lesson 3 - Lessons are further enhanced by the use of new workplaces and times.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 5, Lesson 4 - Lessons are further enhanced by the use of new workplaces and times.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 5, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Lessons are further enhanced by the use of new workplaces and times.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Lessons are further enhanced by the use of new workplaces and times.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Lessons are further enhanced by the use of new workplaces and times.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Lessons are further enhanced by the use of new workplaces and times.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Lessons are further enhanced by the use of new workplaces and times.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Lessons are further enhanced by the use of new workplaces and times.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Lessons are further enhanced by the use of new workplaces and times.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Lessons are further enhanced by the use of new workplaces and times.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Lessons are further enhanced by the use of new workplaces and times.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Lessons are further enhanced by the use of new workplaces and times.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Lessons are further enhanced by the use of new workplaces and times.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Lessons are further enhanced by the use of new workplaces and times.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Lessons are further enhanced by the use of new workplaces and times.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Lessons are further enhanced by the use of new workplaces and times.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Lessons are further enhanced by the use of new workplaces and times.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Lessons are further enhanced by the use of new workplaces and times.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 5, Lesson 1 - Lessons are further enhanced by the use of new workplaces and times.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 5, Lesson 2 - Lessons are further enhanced by the use of new workplaces and times.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 5, Lesson 3 - Lessons are further enhanced by the use of new workplaces and times.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 5, Lesson 4 - Lessons are further enhanced by the use of new workplaces and times.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 5, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 6, Lesson 1 - Lessons are further enhanced by the use of new workplaces and times.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 6, Lesson 2 - Lessons are further enhanced by the use of new workplaces and times.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 6, Lesson 3 - Lessons are further enhanced by the use of new workplaces and times.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 6, Lesson 4 - Lessons are further enhanced by the use of new workplaces and times.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 6, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person’s morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don’t understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENCHMARK</th>
<th>1.2.6.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Emerging:</td>
<td>Students are able to assimilate main ideas, themes, and details from age appropriate media and literature.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 31, 2014</td>
<td>1.2.6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENCHMARK</td>
<td>Emerging: Students are able to comprehend content of simple written messages.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1** - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2** - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered “they,” questions with “What,” “yes/no” questions.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3** - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4** - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as who and how many.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1** - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2** - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3** - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4** - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1** - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2** - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3** - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4** - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new
verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces only and never.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies and then explores cooking in greater depth adding many foods and cooking terms.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and political events, as well as additional terms for nationalities.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces too much/too many, since, okay, ever/never and again.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

**BENCHMARK** 1.2.8. Emerging: Students are able to gain meaning of oral messages and announcements when listening to peers and familiar adults.

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

**BENCHMARK** 1.2.9. Emerging: Students are able to sustain listening comprehension on less familiar topics.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered “they,” questions with “What,” “yes/no” questions.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as who and how many.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people’s ages and more question words.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person’s morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the
themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1** - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2** - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3** - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4** - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1** - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2** - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3** - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4** - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1** - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2** - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3** - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4** - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1** - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces only and never.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies and then explores cooking in greater depth adding many foods and cooking terms.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and political events, as well as additional terms for nationalities.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces too much/too many, since, okay, ever/never and again.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

BENCHMARK 1.2.10. Emerging: Students are able to recognize common oral phrase groupings and structures.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered “they,” questions with “What,” “yes/no” questions.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as who and how many.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people’s ages and more question words.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day
greetings.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive
mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces only and never.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies and then explores cooking in greater depth adding many foods and cooking terms.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and political events, as well as additional terms for nationalities.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces too much/too many, since, okay, ever/never and again.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONTENT STANDARD</th>
<th>TN.1. Modern Foreign Language: Communicate in Languages Other Than English</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LEARNING EXPECTATION</td>
<td>1.3. Students present information, concepts, and ideas to an audience of listeners or readers on a variety of topics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENCHMARK</td>
<td>1.3.1. Beginning: Students are able to present simple, oral presentations about family, friends, school, and home.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

**BENCHMARK 1.3.2.** Beginning: Students are able to list activities that take place in their daily lives.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered “they,” questions with “What,” “yes/no” questions
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes
and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3** - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4** - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1** - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2** - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3** - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4** - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1** - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2** - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3** - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything,
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENCHMARK</th>
<th>1.3.3.</th>
<th>Beginning: Students are able to recite proverbs, short poems, songs, and anecdotes.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENCHMARK</td>
<td>1.3.4.</td>
<td>Beginning: Students are able to write short, informal notes or messages about</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>themselves, friends, family, and school activities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>language.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>related verbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>of first aid vocabulary.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENCHMARK</td>
<td>1.3.5.</td>
<td>Emerging: Students are able to prepare video or taped messages on topics of personal interest in their daily lives.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENCHMARK</th>
<th>1.3.6.</th>
<th>Emerging: Students are able to summarize plot and briefly describe characters in selected poems, short stories, and folk tales.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies and then explores cooking in greater depth adding many foods and cooking terms.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and political events, as well as additional terms for nationalities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces too much/too many, since, okay, ever/never and again.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENCHMARK</td>
<td>1.3.7.</td>
<td>Emerging: Students are able to make brief reports on topics that have been studied.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENCHMARK</th>
<th>1.3.8.</th>
<th>Emerging: Students are able to present short plays, recite selected poems, and perform songs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with perfect and the present perfect continuous.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and political events, as well as additional terms for nationalities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

BENCHMARK 1.3.9. Expanding: Students are able to perform scenes from plays and recite poems or excerpts from selected short stories.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENCHMARK</th>
<th>1.3.10.</th>
<th>Expanding: Students are able to create stories, poems, and skits on personal experiences.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>various kinds of transportation stations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>decline an invitation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>voice and teaches business vocabulary.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENCHMARK</th>
<th>1.3.12.</th>
<th>Expanding: Students are able to write a letter or article describing and analyzing an issue.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>voice and teaches business vocabulary.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| CONTENT STANDARD | TN.2. | Modern Foreign Language: Gain Knowledge and Understanding of Other Cultures |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LEARNING EXPECTATION</th>
<th>2.1.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Students demonstrate knowledge and understanding of daily life, traditional ideas and perspectives, institutions, literary and artistic expressions, and other components and aspects of the cultures being studied.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENCHMARK</th>
<th>2.1.1.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Beginning: Students are able to identify and compare patterns of behavior or interactions in a variety of everyday settings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENCHMARK</th>
<th>2.1.2.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Beginning: Students are able to use appropriate gestures and oral expressions for greetings, leave-takings, and common classroom interactions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people’s ages and more question words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENCHMARK</th>
<th>2.1.3.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Beginning: Students are able to experience products of the culture such as songs, stories, games, traditional celebrations, and art.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENCHMARK</th>
<th>2.1.4.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Beginning: Students are able to describe tangible products of everyday living such as housing, food, and dress.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
|           | - Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and
everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered “they,” questions with “What,” “yes/no” questions

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4** - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as who and how many.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3** - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4** - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4** - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3** - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1** - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3** - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4** - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies and then explores cooking in greater depth adding many foods and cooking terms.

**BENCHMARK 2.1.5.** Emerging: Students are able to observe and discuss typical patterns of behavior and use appropriate verbal and non-verbal behavior for daily activities among peers and adults.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3** - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2** - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.

**BENCHMARK 2.1.6.** Emerging: Students are able to participate in age-appropriate cultural activities including sports, music, and other entertainment.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1** - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2** - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENCHMARK</th>
<th>2.1.7.</th>
<th>Emerging: Students are able to experience (read, listen to, observe, perform) expressive products of the culture (e.g. literature, music, art).</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENCHMARK</th>
<th>2.1.8.</th>
<th>Emerging: Students are able to identify, discuss and compare aspects of everyday life such as school transportation, clothing, and foods.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENCHMARK</th>
<th>2.1.9.</th>
<th>Expanding: Students are able to catalog and discuss patterns of behavior and interact successfully in a variety of cultural contexts involving both peer-groups and adult activities.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENCHMARK</th>
<th>2.1.10.</th>
<th>Expanding: Students are able to identify and experience expressive forms of the culture, including books, periodicals, films and music.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENCHMARK</td>
<td>2.1.11.</td>
<td>Expanding: Students are able to know and examine historical periods, places and persons, and evaluate their influence on cultural perspectives and behavior.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENCHMARK</th>
<th>2.1.12.</th>
<th>Expanding: Students are able to identify and experience expressive forms of the culture classified as literature and the fine arts.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENCHMARK</th>
<th>2.1.13.</th>
<th>Expanding: Students are able to name, discuss and analyze social, economic, and political institutions, and their relationship to the culture.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and political events, as well as additional terms for nationalities.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONTENT STANDARD</th>
<th>TN.3.</th>
<th>Modern Foreign Language: Connect with Other Disciplines and Acquire Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LEARNING EXPECTATION</td>
<td>3.1.</td>
<td>Students reinforce and further their knowledge of other disciplines through the foreign language.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENCHMARK</td>
<td>3.1.1.</td>
<td>Beginning: Students are able to use information from the foreign language class in other school subjects.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENCHMARK</td>
<td>3.1.2.</td>
<td>Beginning: Students are able to use data from other subjects in the foreign language class.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENCHMARK</td>
<td>3.1.3.</td>
<td>Beginning: Students are able to recognize some famous figures whose native language is the target language.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENCHMARK</td>
<td>3.1.5.</td>
<td>Emerging: Students are able to assimilate articles and short videos in the target language on topics being studied in other classes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENCHMARK</td>
<td>3.1.6.</td>
<td>Emerging: Students are able to use acquired information as it relates to the foreign language classes in order to make comparisons and contrasts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENCHMARK</td>
<td>3.1.7.</td>
<td>Emerging: Students are able to name and read about famous speakers of the language and their contributions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENCHMARK</td>
<td>3.1.9.</td>
<td>Expanding: Students are able to acquire information from a variety of authentic materials about a topic being studied in other school subjects.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENCHMARK</td>
<td>CONTENT STANDARD</td>
<td>LEARNING EXPECTATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.1.10.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Expanding: Students are able to evaluate accomplishments and achievements of famous speakers of the language.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Students acquire information and recognize the distinctive viewpoints that are only available through the foreign language and its cultures.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.2.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Emerging: Students are able to use new information and perspectives to compare their experiences with those of their peers in the target culture.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.3.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Expanding: Students are able to use new information and perspectives to analyze the differences between the foreign culture and their own, and begin to explain the reasons for such differences.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.1.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Students demonstrate understanding of the nature of language through comparison of language studied and their own.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.1.1.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Beginning: Students are able to recognize 'borrowed' words and cognates.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| BENCHMARK | 4.1.4. | Beginning: Students are able to demonstrate awareness of formal and informal forms of greetings and leave-takings as well as expressions of politeness.  

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.  
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person’s morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. |

| BENCHMARK | 4.1.5. | Emerging: Students are able to recognize gender in foreign languages.  

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.  
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered “they,” questions with “What,” “yes/no” questions |

| BENCHMARK | 4.1.7. | Emerging: Students are able to note differences as expressing respect and status.  

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.  
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person’s morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. |

| BENCHMARK | 4.1.9. | Expanding: Students are able to analyze time elements in both languages.  

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.  
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person’s morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.  
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.  
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.  
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of
precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrast correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONTENT STANDARD</th>
<th>TN.4.</th>
<th>Modern Foreign Language: Develop Insight into the Nature of Language and Culture</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LEARNING EXPECTATION</td>
<td>4.2.</td>
<td>Students demonstrate understanding of concept of culture through comparison of cultures studied and their own.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENCHMARK</td>
<td>4.2.1.</td>
<td>Beginning: Students are able to compare simple patterns of behavior.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENCHMARK</td>
<td>4.2.5.</td>
<td>Emerging: Students are able to contrast verbal and nonverbal behavior for certain activities in both cultures.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENCHMARK</td>
<td>4.2.7.</td>
<td>Emerging: Students are able to express knowledge of music, art, and literature from the target culture.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.

TENNESSEE CORRELATIONS

BENCHMARK 4.2.9. Expanding: Students are able to compare nuances of the meanings of words, idioms, and vocal inflections.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered "they," questions with "What," "yes/no" questions.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as who and how many.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns...
words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the user's ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don’t understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been
learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces only and never.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies and then explores cooking in greater depth adding many foods and cooking terms.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and political events, as well as additional terms for nationalities.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces too much/too many, since, okay, ever/never and again.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

| CONTENT STANDARD | TN.5. | Modern Foreign Language: Participate in Multicultural Communities and Global Society |
|------------------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------
| LEARNING EXPECTATION | 5.1. | Students will use the language both within and beyond the school setting with representatives of the target cultures in a variety of ways. |
| BENCHMARK | 5.1.1. | Beginning: Students are able to demonstrate awareness of nonverbal communication through dance, gestures, art, etc. |
| | | • Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. |
| | | • Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. |
| BENCHMARK | 5.1.2. | Beginning: Students are able to locate on a map and pronounce the names of countries and cities in which the target language is spoken. |
| | | • Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words...
for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with an array of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

**BENCHMARK 5.1.4.** Emerging: Students are able to research a particular historical period in the target language culture to identify historical figures and landmarks.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before
teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENCHMARK</th>
<th>5.1.5.</th>
<th>Expanding: Students are able to interact directly with native speakers in the target language either through oral or written conversation, such as memos, letters, etc.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENCHMARK</th>
<th>5.1.6.</th>
<th>Expanding: Students are able to identify cultural similarities and differences observed while viewing a film from the target culture.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and political events, as well as additional terms for nationalities.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENCHMARK</th>
<th>5.1.7.</th>
<th>Expanding: Students are able to adjust target language vocabulary appropriately to a given situation and audience.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4** - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1** - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2** - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces only and never.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3** - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4** - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies and then explores cooking in greater depth adding many foods and cooking terms.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1** - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and political events, as well as additional terms for nationalities.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2** - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3** - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces too much/too many, since, okay, ever/never and again.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4** - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONTENT STANDARD</th>
<th>TN.5.</th>
<th>Modern Foreign Language: Participate in Multicultural Communities and Global Society</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LEARNING EXPECTATION</td>
<td>5.2.</td>
<td>Students use the language for leisure and personal enrichment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENCHMARK</td>
<td>5.2.1</td>
<td>Beginning: Students are able to use materials and/or media from the target language and culture for enjoyment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- <strong>Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1</strong> - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENCHMARK</td>
<td>5.2.3</td>
<td>Beginning: Students are able to distinguish between cultural similarities and differences.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- <strong>Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1</strong> - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**BENCHMARK 5.2.5.** Emerging: Students are able to identify foods on a menu of the culture being studied.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered “they,” “yes/no” questions
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies and then explores cooking in greater depth adding many foods and cooking terms.

**BENCHMARK 5.2.6.** Emerging: Students are able to consult various sources in the language to obtain information or topics of personal interest.

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and political events, as well as additional terms for nationalities.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

**BENCHMARK 5.2.9.** Expanding: Students are able to use various media from the language and culture for entertainment or...
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENCHMARK</th>
<th>5.2.11.</th>
<th>Expanding: Students are able to establish and/or maintain interpersonal relations with speakers of two languages.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENCHMARK</th>
<th>5.2.12.</th>
<th>Expanding: Students are able to identify the historical figures on the coinage/ currency in the target language culture.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Tennessee Correlations

- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2** - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces only and never.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3** - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4** - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies and then explores cooking in greater depth adding many foods and cooking terms.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONTENT STANDARD</th>
<th>LEARNING EXPECTATION</th>
<th>BENCHMARK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>TN.1.</strong></td>
<td><strong>1.2.</strong></td>
<td><strong>1.2.6.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CLASSICAL FOREIGN LANGUAGE:</strong> Communicate in Languages Other Than English</td>
<td><strong>Students understand and interpret written and spoken language on a variety of topics.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Beginning:</strong> Students are able to drill on forms of verbs, nouns, adjective, adverbs, and pronouns.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TN.5.</strong></td>
<td><strong>5.1.</strong></td>
<td><strong>5.1.5.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CLASSICAL FOREIGN LANGUAGE:</strong> Participate in Multicultural Communities and Global Society</td>
<td><strong>Students will use the language both within and beyond the school setting with representatives of the target cultures in a variety of ways.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Expanding:</strong> Students are able to identify cultural similarities and differences observed while viewing a film about the target culture.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2** - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3** - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1** - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and political events, as well as additional terms for nationalities.
## Grade 11

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONTENT STANDARD</th>
<th>TN.1.</th>
<th>Modern Foreign Language: Communicate in Languages Other Than English</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LEARNING EXPECTATION</td>
<td>1.1.</td>
<td>Students engage in conversations, provide and obtain information, express feelings and emotions, and exchange opinions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENCHMARK</td>
<td>1.1.1.</td>
<td>Beginning: Students are able to give and follow simple instructions.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered “they,” questions with “What,” “yes/no” questions
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as who and how many.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people’s ages and more question words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person’s morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different
levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4** - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1** - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2** - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3** - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4** - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1** - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2** - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3** - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4** - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1** - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2** - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3** - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4** - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1** - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2** - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENCHMARK</th>
<th>1.1.2</th>
<th>Beginning: Students are able to express personal likes and dislikes.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces only and never.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies and then explores cooking in greater depth adding many foods and cooking terms.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and political events, as well as additional terms for nationalities.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces too much/too many, since, okay, ever/never and again.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.

BENCHMARK 1.1.3.
Beginning: Students are able to exchange everyday information with peers.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered “they,” questions with “What,” “yes/no” questions.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as who and how many.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and
some sensory words.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect
tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4** - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1** - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2** - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3** - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4** - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1** - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2** - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3** - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4** - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1** - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2** - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3** - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4** - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1** - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2** - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including
language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces only and never.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies and then explores cooking in greater depth adding many foods and cooking terms.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and political events, as well as additional terms for nationalities.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces too much/too many, since, okay, ever/never and again.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

BENCHMARK 1, 1.4, Beginning: Students are able to express basic needs and courtesies.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person’s morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENCHMARK</th>
<th>1.1.5.</th>
<th>Beginning: Students are able to exchange information using time, date, and location.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces only and never.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
|           |       | • Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by
teaching words for heads of state, news sources and political events, as well as additional terms for nationalities.

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces too much/too many, since, okay, ever/never and again.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

**BENCHMARK 1.1.6.** Beginning: Students are able to exchange greetings and personal information.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered "they," questions with "What," "yes/no" questions
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as who and how many.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition
with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3** - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4** - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1** - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2** - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3** - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4** - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1** - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2** - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3** - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4** - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1** - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2** - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and
moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3** - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4** - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5** - Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1** - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2** - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces only and never.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3** - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4** - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies and then explores cooking in greater depth adding many foods and cooking terms.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5** - Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1** - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and political events, as well as additional terms for nationalities.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2** - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3** - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces too much/too many, since, okay, ever/never and again.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4** - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5** - Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

---

**BENCHMARK 1.1.7.**

Emerging: Students are able to exchange written information with peers and familiar adults.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1** - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2** - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered “they,” questions with “What,” “yes/no” questions.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3** - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4</td>
<td>Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as who and how many.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only</td>
<td>Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1</td>
<td>A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2</td>
<td>An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3</td>
<td>Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4</td>
<td>Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only</td>
<td>Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1</td>
<td>Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2</td>
<td>Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3</td>
<td>Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4</td>
<td>Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide</td>
<td>Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1</td>
<td>Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2</td>
<td>Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3</td>
<td>Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 | Delves more deeply into some of the
themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2** - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3** - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4** - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1** - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2** - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3** - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4** - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1** - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2** - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3** - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4** - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1** - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2** - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces only and never.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3** - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4** - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies and then explores cooking in greater depth adding many foods and cooking terms.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Benchmark</th>
<th>Emerging: Students are able to express memorable previous experiences.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered “they,” questions with “What,” “yes/no” questions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about...</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces only and never.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies and then explores cooking in greater depth adding many foods and cooking terms.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces too much/too many, since, okay, ever/never and again.

**BENCHMARK 1.1.9.** Emerging: Students are able to plan and carry out activities in groups.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around
town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1** - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2** - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3** - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2** - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4** - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

**BENCHMARK 1.1.10.** Emerging: Students are able to give and follow directions and instructions.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1** - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2** - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered “they,” questions with “What,” “yes/no” questions.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3** - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4** - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as who and how many.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1** - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2** - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3** - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4** - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.
<p>| Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 | Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. |
| Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 | Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. |
| Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 | Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. |
| Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 | Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. |
| Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 | Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. |
| Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 | Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. |
| Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 | Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. |
| Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 | Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. |
| Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 | Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. |
| Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 | Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. |
| Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 | Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. |
| Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 | Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. |
| Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 | Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. |
| Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 | Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. |
| Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 | Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. |
| Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 | Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. |
| Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 | Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. |
| Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 | Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. |
| Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 | Begins with sports and exercise before |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Benchmark</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.1.11.11</td>
<td>Emerging: Students are able to acquire goods and services through basic negotiation and monetary exchange.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces only and never.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies and then explores cooking in greater depth adding many foods and cooking terms.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and political events, as well as additional terms for nationalities.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces too much/too many, since, okay, ever/never and again.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces only and never.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies and then explores cooking in greater depth adding many foods and cooking terms.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

**BENCHMARK** 1.1.12
Emerging: Students are able to create simple descriptions within a context.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered "they," questions with "What," "yes/no" questions.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as who and how many.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number
of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2** - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3** - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4** - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1** - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2** - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3** - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4** - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1** - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2** - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3** - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4** - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1** - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2** - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal
imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3** - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4** - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5** - Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1** - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2** - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3** - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4** - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5** - Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1** - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2** - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3** - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4** - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5** - Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1** - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2** - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3** - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4** - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5** - Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1** - Practices more of the present perfect,
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENCHMARK</th>
<th>Expanding: Students are able to exchange personal feelings and persuade others in the target language.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### BENCHMARK 1.1.14.
Expanding: Students are able to exchange information from international media.

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and political events, as well as additional terms for nationalities.

### BENCHMARK 1.1.15.
Expanding: Students are able to express personal feelings and opinions on authentic literary texts.

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.

### CONTENT STANDARD TN.1.
Modern Foreign Language: Communicate in Languages Other Than English

### LEARNING EXPECTATION 1.2.
Students understand and interpret written and spoken language on a variety of topics.

#### BENCHMARK 1.2.1.
Beginning: Students are able to comprehend simple oral messages.

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

#### BENCHMARK 1.2.2.
Beginning: Students are able to discern main ideas and identity principal characters from age appropriate media.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.

#### BENCHMARK 1.2.3.
Beginning: Students are able to understand everyday brief, written messages and short personal notes.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered "they," questions with "What," "yes/no" questions.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the
first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as who and how many.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces only and never.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies and then explores cooking in greater depth adding many foods and cooking terms.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benchmark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2** - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3** - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4** - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1** - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2** - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3** - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4** - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1** - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2** - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3** - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4** - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces only and never.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies and then explores cooking in greater depth adding many foods and cooking terms.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and political events, as well as additional terms for nationalities.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces too much/too many, since, okay, ever/never and again.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

BENCHMARK 1.2.6. Emerging: Students are able to assimilate main ideas, themes, and details from age appropriate media and literature.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
Emerging: Students are able to comprehend content of simple written messages.

**BENCHMARK 1.2.7.**

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered “they,” questions with “What,” “yes/no” questions
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as who and how many.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people’s ages and more question words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person’s morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new
verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENCHMARK</th>
<th>1.2.8</th>
<th>Emerging: Students are able to gain meaning of oral messages and announcements when listening to peers and familiar adults.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces only and never.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies and then explores cooking in greater depth adding many foods and cooking terms.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and political events, as well as additional terms for nationalities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces too much/too many, since, okay, ever/never and again.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENCHMARK</th>
<th>1.2.9</th>
<th>Emerging: Students are able to sustain listening comprehension on less familiar topics.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered “they,” questions with “What,” “yes/no” questions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as who and how many.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the
Tennessee Correlations

themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces only and never.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies and then explores cooking in greater depth adding many foods and cooking terms.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENCHMARK</th>
<th>1.2.10. Emerging: Students are able to recognize common oral phrase groupings and structures.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and political events, as well as additional terms for nationalities.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces too much/too many, since, okay, ever/never and again.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered “they,” questions with “What,” “yes/no” questions.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as who and how many.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people’s ages and more question words.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day
<p>| Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. |
|Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. |
|Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. |
|Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. |
|Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. |
|Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. |
|Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the user's ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. |
|Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. |
|Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. |
|Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2</td>
<td>Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3</td>
<td>Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4</td>
<td>Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5</td>
<td>Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1</td>
<td>Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2</td>
<td>Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3</td>
<td>Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4</td>
<td>Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5</td>
<td>Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1</td>
<td>Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2</td>
<td>Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3</td>
<td>Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4</td>
<td>Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5</td>
<td>Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1</td>
<td>Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2</td>
<td>Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3</td>
<td>Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4</td>
<td>Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5</td>
<td>Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1</td>
<td>Introduces and practices the subjunctive</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces only and never.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies and then explores cooking in greater depth adding many foods and cooking terms.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and political events, as well as additional terms for nationalities.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces too much/too many, since, okay, ever/never and again.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONTENT STANDARD</th>
<th>TN.1.</th>
<th>Modern Foreign Language: Communicate in Languages Other Than English</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LEARNING EXPECTATION</td>
<td>1.3.</td>
<td>Students present information, concepts, and ideas to an audience of listeners or readers on a variety of topics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENCHMARK</td>
<td>1.3.1.</td>
<td>Beginning: Students are able to present simple, oral presentations about family, friends, school, and home.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Benchmark</th>
<th>1.3.2.</th>
<th>Beginning: Students are able to list activities that take place in their daily lives.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered “they,” questions with “What,” “yes/no” questions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything,
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENCHMARK</th>
<th>1.3.3</th>
<th>Beginning: Students are able to recite proverbs, short poems, songs, and anecdotes.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENCHMARK</th>
<th>1.3.4</th>
<th>Beginning: Students are able to write short, informal notes or messages about themselves, friends, family, and school activities.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
|           |      | • Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive
mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies and then explores cooking in greater depth adding many foods and cooking terms.

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and political events, as well as additional terms for nationalities.

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces too much/too many, since, okay, ever/never and again.

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

**BENCHMARK 1.3.5.**

Emerging: Students are able to prepare video or taped messages on topics of personal interest in their daily lives.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

**BENCHMARK 1.3.6.**

Emerging: Students are able to summarize plot and briefly describe characters in selected poems, short stories, and folk tales.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Benchmark</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>BENCHMARK</strong></td>
<td>1.3.7.</td>
<td>Emerging: Students are able to make brief reports on topics that have been studied.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BENCHMARK</strong></td>
<td>1.3.8.</td>
<td>Emerging: Students are able to present short plays, recite selected poems, and perform songs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with perfect and the present perfect continuous.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENCHMARK</td>
<td>1.3.9.</td>
<td>Expanding: Students are able to perform scenes from plays and recite poems or excerpts from selected short stories.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENCHMARK</td>
<td>1.3.10.</td>
<td>Expanding: Students are able to create stories, poems, and skits on personal experiences.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENCHMARK</th>
<th>1.3.12.</th>
<th>Expanding: Students are able to write a letter or article describing and analyzing an issue.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONTENT STANDARD</th>
<th>TN.2.</th>
<th>Modern Foreign Language: Gain Knowledge and Understanding of Other Cultures</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LEARNING EXPECTATION</td>
<td>BENCHMARK</td>
<td>Students demonstrate knowledge and understanding of daily life, traditional ideas and perspectives, institutions, literary and artistic expressions, and other components and aspects of the cultures being studied.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1.1.</td>
<td>2.1.1.</td>
<td>Beginning: Students are able to identify and compare patterns of behavior or interactions in a variety of everyday settings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1.2.</td>
<td>2.1.2.</td>
<td>Beginning: Students are able to use appropriate gestures and oral expressions for greetings, leave-takings, and common classroom interactions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1.3.</td>
<td>2.1.3.</td>
<td>Beginning: Students are able to experience products of the culture such as songs, stories, games, traditional celebrations, and art.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1.4.</td>
<td>2.1.4.</td>
<td>Beginning: Students are able to describe tangible products of everyday living such as housing, food, and dress.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENCHMARK</td>
<td>2.1.5, Emerging: Students are able to observe and discuss typical patterns of behavior and use appropriate verbal and non-verbal behavior for daily activities among peers and adults.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENCHMARK</th>
<th>2.1.6, Emerging: Students are able to participate in age-appropriate cultural activities including sports, music, and other entertainment.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| BENCHMARK | 2.1.7. | Emerging: Students are able to experience (read, listen to, observe, perform) expressive products of the culture (e.g. literature, music, art).

  - Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.
  - Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.
  - Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
  - Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
  - Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
  - Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.

| BENCHMARK | 2.1.8. | Emerging: Students are able to identify, discuss and compare aspects of everyday life such as school transportation, clothing, and foods.

  - Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.

| BENCHMARK | 2.1.9. | Expanding: Students are able to catalog and discuss patterns of behavior and interact successfully in a variety of cultural contexts involving both peer-groups and adult activities.

  - Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.

| BENCHMARK | 2.1.10. | Expanding: Students are able to identify and experience expressive forms of the culture, including books, periodicals, films and music.

  - Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENCHMARK</th>
<th>2.1.11.</th>
<th>Expanding: Students are able to know and examine historical periods, places and persons, and evaluate their influence on cultural perspectives and behavior.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENCHMARK</th>
<th>2.1.12.</th>
<th>Expanding: Students are able to identify and experience expressive forms of the culture classified as literature and the fine arts.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENCHMARK</th>
<th>2.1.13.</th>
<th>Expanding: Students are able to name, discuss and analyze social, economic, and political institutions, and their relationship to the culture.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and political events, as well as additional terms for nationalities.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONTENT STANDARD</th>
<th>TN.3.</th>
<th>Modern Foreign Language: Connect with Other Disciplines and Acquire Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LEARNING EXPECTATION</td>
<td>3.1.</td>
<td>Students reinforce and further their knowledge of other disciplines through the foreign language.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENCHMARK</td>
<td>3.1.1.</td>
<td>Beginning: Students are able to use information from the foreign language class in other school subjects.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| BENCHMARK | 3.1.2. | Beginning: Students are able to use data from other subjects in the foreign language class.  
  - Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.  
  - Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. |
|-----------|-------|---|
| BENCHMARK | 3.1.3. | Beginning: Students are able to recognize some famous figures whose native language is the target language.  
  - Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes. |
| BENCHMARK | 3.1.5. | Emerging: Students are able to assimilate articles and short videos in the target language on topics being studied in other classes.  
  - Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.  
  - Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. |
| BENCHMARK | 3.1.6. | Emerging: Students are able to use acquired information as it relates to the foreign language classes in order to make comparisons and contrasts.  
  - Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.  
  - Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. |
| BENCHMARK | 3.1.7. | Emerging: Students are able to name and read about famous speakers of the language and their contributions.  
  - Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes. |
| BENCHMARK | 3.1.9. | Expanding: Students are able to acquire information from a variety of authentic materials about a topic being studied in other school subjects.  
  - Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.  
  - Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENCHMARK</th>
<th>3.1.10.</th>
<th>Expanding: Students are able to evaluate accomplishments and achievements of famous speakers of the language.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONTENT STANDARD</td>
<td>TN.3.</td>
<td>Modern Foreign Language: Connect with Other Disciplines and Acquire Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEARNING EXPECTATION</td>
<td>3.2.</td>
<td>Students acquire information and recognize the distinctive viewpoints that are only available through the foreign language and its cultures.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENCHMARK</td>
<td>3.2.2.</td>
<td>Emerging: Students are able to use new information and perspectives to compare their experiences with those of their peers in the target culture.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENCHMARK</td>
<td>3.2.3.</td>
<td>Expanding: Students are able to use new information and perspectives to analyze the differences between the foreign culture and their own, and to begin to explain the reasons for such differences.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the user's ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONTENT STANDARD</td>
<td>TN.4.</td>
<td>Modern Foreign Language: Develop Insight into the Nature of Language and Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEARNING EXPECTATION</td>
<td>4.1.</td>
<td>Students demonstrate understanding of the nature of language through comparison of language studied and their own.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENCHMARK</td>
<td>4.1.1.</td>
<td>Beginning: Students are able to recognize 'borrowed' words and cognates.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| BENCHMARK | 4.1.4 | Beginning: Students are able to demonstrate awareness of formal and informal forms of greetings and leave-takings as well as expressions of politeness.  
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.  
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. |
| BENCHMARK | 4.1.5 | Emerging: Students are able to recognize gender in foreign languages.  
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.  
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered "they," questions with "What," "yes/no" questions |
| BENCHMARK | 4.1.7 | Emerging: Students are able to note differences as expressing respect and status.  
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.  
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. |
| BENCHMARK | 4.1.9 | Expanding: Students are able to analyze time elements in both languages.  
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.  
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.  
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.  
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.  
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of |
precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONTENT STANDARD</th>
<th>TN.4. Modern Foreign Language: Develop Insight into the Nature of Language and Culture</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LEARNING EXPECTATION</td>
<td>4.2. Students demonstrate understanding of concept of culture through comparison of cultures studied and their own.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENCHMARK</td>
<td>4.2.1. Beginning: Students are able to compare simple patterns of behavior.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENCHMARK</td>
<td>4.2.5. Emerging: Students are able to contrast verbal and nonverbal behavior for certain activities in both cultures.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENCHMARK</td>
<td>4.2.7. Emerging: Students are able to express knowledge of music, art, and literature from the target culture.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENCHMARK</td>
<td>4.2.9.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expanding: Students are able to compare nuances of the meanings of words, idioms, and vocal inflections.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered “they,” questions with “What,” “yes/no” questions.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as who and how many.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns...
words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been
learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces only and never.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies and then explores cooking in greater depth adding many foods and cooking terms.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and political events, as well as additional terms for nationalities.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces too much/too many, since, okay, ever/never and again.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONTENT STANDARD</th>
<th>TN.5.</th>
<th>Modern Foreign Language: Participate in Multicultural Communities and Global Society</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LEARNING EXPECTATION</td>
<td>5.1.</td>
<td>Students will use the language both within and beyond the school setting with representatives of the target cultures in a variety of ways.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENCHMARK</td>
<td>5.1.1.</td>
<td>Beginning: Students are able to demonstrate awareness of nonverbal communication through dance, gestures, art, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENCHMARK</td>
<td>5.1.2.</td>
<td>Beginning: Students are able to locate on a map and pronounce the names of countries and cities in which the target language is spoken.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

**BENCHMARK** 5.1.4. Emerging: Students are able to research a particular historical period in the target language culture to identify historical figures and landmarks.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before
### Tennessee Correlations

#### BENCHMARK 5.1.5.
**Expanding:** Students are able to interact directly with native speakers in the target language either through oral or written conversation, such as memos, letters, etc.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

#### BENCHMARK 5.1.6.
**Expanding:** Students are able to identify cultural similarities and differences observed while viewing a film from the target culture.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and political events, as well as additional terms for nationalities.

#### BENCHMARK 5.1.7.
**Expanding:** Students are able to adjust target language vocabulary appropriately to a given situation and audience.

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces
different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces only and never.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies and then explores cooking in greater depth adding many foods and cooking terms.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and political events, as well as additional terms for nationalities.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces too much/too many, since, okay, ever/never and again.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONTENT STANDARD</th>
<th>LEARNING EXPECTATION</th>
<th>BENCHMARK</th>
<th>TN.5. Modern Foreign Language: Participate in Multicultural Communities and Global Society</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Modern Foreign Language: Participate in Multicultural Communities and Global Society</td>
<td>5.2. Students use the language for leisure and personal enrichment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beginning: Students are able to use materials and/or media from the target language and culture for enjoyment.</td>
<td>5.2.1.</td>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beginning: Students are able to distinguish between cultural similarities and differences.</td>
<td>5.2.3.</td>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### BENCHMARK 5.2.5.
**Emerging: Students are able to identify foods on a menu of the culture being studied.**

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered "they," "yes/no" questions.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies and then explores cooking in greater depth adding many foods and cooking terms.

### BENCHMARK 5.2.6.
**Emerging: Students are able to consult various sources in the language to obtain information or topics of personal interest.**

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and political events, as well as additional terms for nationalities.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

### BENCHMARK 5.2.9.
**Expanding: Students are able to use various media from the language and culture for entertainment or**
| BENCHMARK | 5.2.11. | Expanding: Students are able to establish and/or maintain interpersonal relations with speakers of two languages.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

| BENCHMARK | 5.2.12. | Expanding: Students are able to identify the historical figures on the coinage/ currency in the target language culture.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the user's ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help express quantity.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.
### Tennessee Correlations

- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2** - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces only and never.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3** - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4** - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies and then explores cooking in greater depth adding many foods and cooking terms.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONTENT STANDARD</th>
<th>TN.1.</th>
<th>Classical Foreign Language: Communicate in Languages Other Than English</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LEARNING EXPECTATION</td>
<td>1.2.</td>
<td>Students understand and interpret written and spoken language on a variety of topics.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENCHMARK</th>
<th>1.2.6.</th>
<th>Beginning: Students are able to drill on forms of verbs, nouns, adjective, adverbs, and pronouns.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces too much/too many, since, okay, ever/never and again.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENCHMARK</th>
<th>1.2.18.</th>
<th>Emerging: Students are able to be able to form adverbs correctly from adjectives of all declensions.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces too much/too many, since, okay, ever/never and again.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONTENT STANDARD</th>
<th>TN.5.</th>
<th>Classical Foreign Language: Participate in Multicultural Communities and Global Society</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LEARNING EXPECTATION</td>
<td>5.1.</td>
<td>Students will use the language both within and beyond the school setting with representatives of the target cultures in a variety of ways.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENCHMARK</th>
<th>5.1.5.</th>
<th>Expanding: Students are able to identify cultural similarities and differences observed while viewing a film about the target culture.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces too much/too many, since, okay, ever/never and again.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• <strong>Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2</strong> - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• <strong>Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3</strong> - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• <strong>Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1</strong> - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and political events, as well as additional terms for nationalities.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONTENT STANDARD</td>
<td>TN.1.</td>
<td>Modern Foreign Language: Communicate in Languages Other Than English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEARNING EXPECTATION</td>
<td>1.1.</td>
<td>Students engage in conversations, provide and obtain information, express feelings and emotions, and exchange opinions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENCHMARK</td>
<td>1.1.1.</td>
<td>Beginning: Students are able to give and follow simple instructions.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered “they,” questions with “What,” “yes/no” questions
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as who and how many.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people’s ages and more question words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different
levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENCHMARK</th>
<th>1.1.2.</th>
<th>Beginning: Students are able to express personal likes and dislikes.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces only and never.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies and then explores cooking in greater depth adding many foods and cooking terms.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and political events, as well as additional terms for nationalities.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces too much/too many, since, okay, ever/never and again.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.

BENCHMARK 1.1.3. Beginning: Students are able to exchange everyday information with peers.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered “they,” questions with “What,” “yes/no” questions
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as who and how many.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect
tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including
language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces only and never.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies and then explores cooking in greater depth adding many foods and cooking terms.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and political events, as well as additional terms for nationalities.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces too much/too many, since, okay, ever/never and again.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

**BENCHMARK 1.1.4.** Beginning: Students are able to express basic needs and courtesies.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person’s morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENCHMARK</th>
<th>1.1.5.</th>
<th>Beginning: Students are able to exchange information using time, date, and location.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces only and never.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENCHMARK</th>
<th>1.1.6.</th>
<th><strong>Beginning</strong>: Students are able to exchange greetings and personal information.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1</strong> - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2</strong> - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered “they,” questions with “What,” “yes/no” questions.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3</strong> - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4</strong> - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as who and how many.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only</strong> - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1</strong> - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2</strong> - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3</strong> - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4</strong> - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only</strong> - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1</strong> - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2</strong> - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition...</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person’s morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don’t understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and
moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3** - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4** - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1** - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2** - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces only and never.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3** - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4** - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies and then explores cooking in greater depth adding many foods and cooking terms.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1** - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and political events, as well as additional terms for nationalities.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2** - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3** - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces too much/too many, since, okay, ever/never and again.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4** - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

**BENCHMARK 1.1.7,** Emerging: Students are able to exchange written information with peers and familiar adults.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1** - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2** - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered “they,” questions with “What,” “yes/no” questions.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3** - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as who and how many.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the
themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces only and never.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies and then explores cooking in greater depth adding many foods and cooking terms.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and political events, as well as additional terms for nationalities.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces too much/too many, since, okay, ever/never and again.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

BENCHMARK 1.1.8. Emerging: Students are able to express memorable previous experiences.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered "they," questions with "What," “yes/no’ questions
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about
travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4** - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1** - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2** - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3** - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4** - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1** - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2** - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3** - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1** - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1** - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2** - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces only and never.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3** - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4** - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies and then explores cooking in greater depth adding many foods and cooking terms.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2** - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3** - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces too much/too many, since, okay, ever/never and again.

**BENCHMARK**

1.1.9. Emerging: Students are able to plan and carry out activities in groups.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1** - Follows the theme of getting around
town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1** - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2** - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3** - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2** - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4** - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

**BENCHMARK** 1.1.10. Emerging: Students are able to give and follow directions and instructions.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1** - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2** - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered “they,” questions with “What,” “yes/no” questions
- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3** - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4** - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as who and how many.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1** - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people’s ages and more question words.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2** - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3** - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4** - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The
The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1** - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2** - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3** - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4** - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1** - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2** - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3** - Expands the user's ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4** - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1** - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2** - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3** - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before
teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces only and never.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies and then explores cooking in greater depth adding many foods and cooking terms.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and political events, as well as additional terms for nationalities.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces too much/too many, since, okay, ever/never and again.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

**BENCHMARK**

**1.1.11.** Emerging: Students are able to acquire goods and services through basic negotiation and monetary exchange.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson</th>
<th>Content</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1</td>
<td>Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2</td>
<td>Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3</td>
<td>Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4</td>
<td>Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5</td>
<td>Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1</td>
<td>Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3</td>
<td>Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3</td>
<td>Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2</td>
<td>Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1</td>
<td>Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1</td>
<td>Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2</td>
<td>Expands the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces only and never.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3</td>
<td>Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4</td>
<td>Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies and then explores cooking in greater depth adding many foods and cooking terms.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only</td>
<td>Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BENCHMARK**

1.1.12. Emerging: Students are able to create simple descriptions within a context.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered “they,” questions with “What,” “yes/no” questions

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as who and how many.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number
of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal
imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sightseeing verbs and sequencing words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect,
several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 -Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.

BENCHMARK 1.1.13. Expanding: Students are able to exchange personal feelings and persuade others in the target language.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENCHMARK</th>
<th>1.1.14.</th>
<th>Expanding: Students are able to exchange information from international media.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and political events, as well as additional terms for nationalities.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENCHMARK</th>
<th>1.1.15.</th>
<th>Expanding: Students are able to express personal feelings and opinions on authentic literary texts.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONTENT STANDARD</th>
<th>TN.1.</th>
<th>Modern Foreign Language: Communicate in Languages Other Than English</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LEARNING EXPECTATION</td>
<td>1.2.</td>
<td>Students understand and interpret written and spoken language on a variety of topics.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENCHMARK</th>
<th>1.2.1.</th>
<th>Beginning: Students are able to comprehend simple oral messages.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENCHMARK</th>
<th>1.2.2.</th>
<th>Beginning: Students are able to discern main ideas and identity principal characters from age appropriate media.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENCHMARK</th>
<th>1.2.3.</th>
<th>Beginning: Students are able to understand everyday brief, written messages and short personal notes.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered &quot;they,&quot; questions with &quot;What,&quot; &quot;yes/no&quot; questions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesson Details</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 -</td>
<td>Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as who and how many.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only -</td>
<td>Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 -</td>
<td>A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 -</td>
<td>An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 -</td>
<td>Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 -</td>
<td>Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only -</td>
<td>Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 -</td>
<td>Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 -</td>
<td>Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 -</td>
<td>Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 -</td>
<td>Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide -</td>
<td>Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 -</td>
<td>Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 -</td>
<td>Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 -</td>
<td>Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and
a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces only and never.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies and then explores cooking in greater depth adding many foods and cooking terms.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and political events, as well as additional terms for nationalities.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces too much/too many, since, okay, ever/never and again.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

BENCHMARK 1.2.4. Beginning: Students are able to recognize and appreciate phrase grouping and voice inflection when listening.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered “they,” questions with “What,” “yes/no” questions.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as who and how many.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people’s ages and more question words.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times
of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person’s morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces only and never.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies and then explores cooking in greater depth adding many foods and cooking terms.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and political events, as well as additional terms for nationalities.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces too much/too many, since, okay, ever/never and again.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

**BENCHMARK 1.2.6.** Emerging: Students are able to assimilate main ideas, themes, and details from age appropriate media and literature.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENCHMARK</th>
<th>1.2.7. Emerging: Students are able to comprehend content of simple written messages.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered “they,” questions with “What,” “yes/no” questions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as who and how many.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person’s morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Lesson</th>
<th>Summary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA)</td>
<td>Level 2</td>
<td>Unit 3</td>
<td>Lesson 2</td>
<td>Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA)</td>
<td>Level 2</td>
<td>Unit 3</td>
<td>Lesson 3</td>
<td>Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA)</td>
<td>Level 2</td>
<td>Unit 3</td>
<td>Lesson 4</td>
<td>Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA)</td>
<td>Level 2</td>
<td>Unit 3</td>
<td>Lesson 5</td>
<td>Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA)</td>
<td>Level 2</td>
<td>Unit 4</td>
<td>Lesson 1</td>
<td>Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA)</td>
<td>Level 2</td>
<td>Unit 4</td>
<td>Lesson 2</td>
<td>Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA)</td>
<td>Level 2</td>
<td>Unit 4</td>
<td>Lesson 3</td>
<td>Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA)</td>
<td>Level 2</td>
<td>Unit 4</td>
<td>Lesson 4</td>
<td>Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA)</td>
<td>Level 2</td>
<td>Unit 4</td>
<td>Lesson 5</td>
<td>Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA)</td>
<td>Level 3</td>
<td>Unit 1</td>
<td>Lesson 1</td>
<td>Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA)</td>
<td>Level 3</td>
<td>Unit 1</td>
<td>Lesson 2</td>
<td>Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA)</td>
<td>Level 3</td>
<td>Unit 1</td>
<td>Lesson 3</td>
<td>Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA)</td>
<td>Level 3</td>
<td>Unit 1</td>
<td>Lesson 4</td>
<td>Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA)</td>
<td>Level 3</td>
<td>Unit 1</td>
<td>Lesson 5</td>
<td>Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA)</td>
<td>Level 3</td>
<td>Unit 2</td>
<td>Lesson 1</td>
<td>Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA)</td>
<td>Level 3</td>
<td>Unit 2</td>
<td>Lesson 2</td>
<td>Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA)</td>
<td>Level 3</td>
<td>Unit 2</td>
<td>Lesson 3</td>
<td>More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Spanish (LA)            | Level 3 | Unit 2 | Lesson 4 | Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENCHMARK</th>
<th>1.2.8.</th>
<th>Emerging: Students are able to gain meaning of oral messages and announcements when listening to peers and familiar adults.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
|  |  | • Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.  
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. |
| BENCHMARK | 1.2.9. | Emerging: Students are able to sustain listening comprehension on less familiar topics. |
|  |  | • Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.  
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered “they,” questions with “What,” “yes/no” questions  
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. |
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as who and how many.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the
themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1** - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2** - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3** - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4** - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1** - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2** - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3** - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4** - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1** - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2** - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3** - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4** - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1** - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces only and never.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies and then explores cooking in greater depth adding many foods and cooking terms.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENCHMARK</th>
<th>1.2.10. Emerging: Students are able to recognize common oral phrase groupings and structures.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered “they,” questions with “What,” “yes/no” questions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as who and how many.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesson</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2</td>
<td>Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3</td>
<td>Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4</td>
<td>Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide</td>
<td>Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1</td>
<td>Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2</td>
<td>Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3</td>
<td>Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4</td>
<td>Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5</td>
<td>Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1</td>
<td>Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2</td>
<td>Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3</td>
<td>Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4</td>
<td>Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5</td>
<td>Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1</td>
<td>Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive
mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces only and never.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies and then explores cooking in greater depth adding many foods and cooking terms.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and political events, as well as additional terms for nationalities.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces too much/too many, since, okay, ever/never and again.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONTENT STANDARD</th>
<th>LEARNING EXPECTATION</th>
<th>TN.1: Modern Foreign Language: Communicate in Languages Other Than English</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BENCHMARK</td>
<td>1.3.1</td>
<td>Beginning: Students are able to present simple, oral presentations about family, friends, school, and home.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

BENCHMARK 1.3.2. Beginning: Students are able to list activities that take place in their daily lives.

• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered “they,” questions with “What,” “yes/no” questions
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes
and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3** - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4** - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1** - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2** - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3** - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4** - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1** - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2** - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3** - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4** - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1** - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2** - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3** - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1** - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything,
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENCHMARK</th>
<th>1.3.3</th>
<th>Beginning: Students are able to recite proverbs, short poems, songs, and anecdotes.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENCHMARK</td>
<td>1.3.4</td>
<td>Beginning: Students are able to write short, informal notes or messages about themselves, friends, family, and school activities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive...</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies and then explores cooking in greater depth adding many foods and cooking terms.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and political events, as well as additional terms for nationalities.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces too much/too many, since, okay, ever/never and again.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENCHMARK</th>
<th>1.3.5.</th>
<th>Emerging: Students are able to prepare video or taped messages on topics of personal interest in their daily lives.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENCHMARK</th>
<th>1.3.6.</th>
<th>Emerging: Students are able to summarize plot and briefly describe characters in selected poems, short stories, and folk tales.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENCHMARK</td>
<td>1.3.7.</td>
<td>Emerging: Students are able to make brief reports on topics that have been studied.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENCHMARK</th>
<th>1.3.8.</th>
<th>Emerging: Students are able to present short plays, recite selected poems, and perform songs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benchmark</td>
<td>Expanding: Students are able to perform scenes from plays and recite poems or excerpts from selected short stories.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3.9</td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Wraps up the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
|           | - Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENCHMARK</th>
<th>1.3.10. Expanding: Students are able to create stories, poems, and skits on personal experiences.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENCHMARK</th>
<th>1.3.12. Expanding: Students are able to write a letter or article describing and analyzing an issue.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<p>| CONTENT STANDARD | TN.2. Modern Foreign Language: Gain Knowledge and Understanding of Other Cultures |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LEARNING EXPECTATION</th>
<th>BENCHMARK</th>
<th>2.1.</th>
<th>Students demonstrate knowledge and understanding of daily life, traditional ideas and perspectives, institutions, literary and artistic expressions, and other components and aspects of the cultures being studied.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BENCHMARK</td>
<td>2.1.1.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Beginning: Students are able to identify and compare patterns of behavior or interactions in a variety of everyday settings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENCHMARK</td>
<td>2.1.2.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Beginning: Students are able to use appropriate gestures and oral expressions for greetings, leave-takings, and common classroom interactions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENCHMARK</td>
<td>2.1.3.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Beginning: Students are able to experience products of the culture such as songs, stories, games, traditional celebrations, and art.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENCHMARK</td>
<td>2.1.4.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Beginning: Students are able to describe tangible products of everyday living such as housing, food, and dress.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered “they,” questions with “What,” “yes/no” questions

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as who and how many.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies and then explores cooking in greater depth adding many foods and cooking terms.

BENCHMARK 2.1.5. Emerging: Students are able to observe and discuss typical patterns of behavior and use appropriate verbal and non-verbal behavior for daily activities among peers and adults.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.

BENCHMARK 2.1.6. Emerging: Students are able to participate in age-appropriate cultural activities including sports, music, and other entertainment.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping
| BENCHMARK | 2.1.7 | Emerging: Students are able to experience (read, listen to, observe, perform) expressive products of the culture (e.g. literature, music, art).

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.

| BENCHMARK | 2.1.8 | Emerging: Students are able to identify, discuss and compare aspects of everyday life such as school transportation, clothing, and foods.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person’s morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.

| BENCHMARK | 2.1.9 | Expanding: Students are able to catalog and discuss patterns of behavior and interact successfully in a variety of cultural contexts involving both peer-groups and adult activities.

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.

| BENCHMARK | 2.1.10 | Expanding: Students are able to identify and experience expressive forms of the culture, including books, periodicals, films and music.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
### BENCHMARK 2.1.11.
**Expanding:** Students are able to know and examine historical periods, places and persons, and evaluate their influence on cultural perspectives and behavior.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.

### BENCHMARK 2.1.12.
**Expanding:** Students are able to identify and experience expressive forms of the culture classified as literature and the fine arts.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.

### BENCHMARK 2.1.13.
**Expanding:** Students are able to name, discuss and analyze social, economic, and political institutions, and their relationship to the culture.

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and political events, as well as additional terms for nationalities.

### CONTENT STANDARD TN.3.
**Modern Foreign Language: Connect with Other Disciplines and Acquire Information**

### LEARNING EXPECTATION 3.1.
Students reinforce and further their knowledge of other disciplines through the foreign language.

### BENCHMARK 3.1.1.
**Beginning:** Students are able to use information from the foreign language class in other school subjects.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENCHMARK</th>
<th>3.1.2.</th>
<th>Beginning: Students are able to use data from other subjects in the foreign language class.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENCHMARK</th>
<th>3.1.3.</th>
<th>Beginning: Students are able to recognize some famous figures whose native language is the target language.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENCHMARK</th>
<th>3.1.5.</th>
<th>Emerging: Students are able to assimilate articles and short videos in the target language on topics being studied in other classes.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENCHMARK</th>
<th>3.1.6.</th>
<th>Emerging: Students are able to use acquired information as it relates to the foreign language classes in order to make comparisons and contrasts.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENCHMARK</th>
<th>3.1.7.</th>
<th>Emerging: Students are able to name and read about famous speakers of the language and their contributions.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENCHMARK</th>
<th>3.1.9.</th>
<th>Expanding: Students are able to acquire information from a variety of authentic materials about a topic being studied in other school subjects.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENCHMARK</td>
<td>3.1.10.</td>
<td>Expanding: Students are able to evaluate accomplishments and achievements of famous speakers of the language.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONTENT STANDARD</th>
<th>TN.3.</th>
<th>Modern Foreign Language: Connect with Other Disciplines and Acquire Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LEARNING EXPECTATION</td>
<td>3.2.</td>
<td>Students acquire information and recognize the distinctive viewpoints that are only available through the foreign language and its cultures.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENCHMARK</th>
<th>3.2.2.</th>
<th>Emerging: Students are able to use new information and perspectives to compare their experiences with those of their peers in the target culture.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENCHMARK</th>
<th>3.2.3.</th>
<th>Expanding: Students are able to use new information and perspectives to analyze the differences between the foreign culture and their own, and to begin to explain the reasons for such differences.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONTENT STANDARD</th>
<th>TN.4.</th>
<th>Modern Foreign Language: Develop Insight into the Nature of Language and Culture</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LEARNING EXPECTATION</td>
<td>4.1.</td>
<td>Students demonstrate understanding of the nature of language through comparison of language studied and their own.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENCHMARK</th>
<th>4.1.1.</th>
<th>Beginning: Students are able to recognize 'borrowed' words and cognates.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| BENCHMARK | 4.1.4. | Beginning: Students are able to demonstrate awareness of formal and informal forms of greetings and leave-takings as well as expressions of politeness.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person’s morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. |

| BENCHMARK | 4.1.5. | Emerging: Students are able to recognize gender in foreign languages.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered “they,” questions with “What,” “yes/no” questions |

| BENCHMARK | 4.1.7. | Emerging: Students are able to note differences as expressing respect and status.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person’s morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. |

| BENCHMARK | 4.1.9. | Expanding: Students are able to analyze time elements in both languages.

- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person’s morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of
Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONTENT STANDARD</th>
<th>TN.4.</th>
<th>Modern Foreign Language: Develop Insight into the Nature of Language and Culture</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LEARNING EXPECTATION</td>
<td>4.2.</td>
<td>Students demonstrate understanding of concept of culture through comparison of cultures studied and their own.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENCHMARK</td>
<td>4.2.1.</td>
<td>Beginning: Students are able to compare simple patterns of behavior.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENCHMARK</td>
<td>4.2.5.</td>
<td>Emerging: Students are able to contrast verbal and nonverbal behavior for certain activities in both cultures.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENCHMARK</td>
<td>4.2.7.</td>
<td>Emerging: Students are able to express knowledge of music, art, and literature from the target culture.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENCHMARK</td>
<td>4.2.9.</td>
<td>Expanding: Students are able to compare nuances of the meanings of words, idioms, and vocal inflections.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered “they,” questions with “What,” “yes/no” questions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as who and how many.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher’s Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.

- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1** - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2** - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3** - Expands the user's ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4** - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1** - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2** - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3** - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4** - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1** - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2** - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3** - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4** - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- **Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5** - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been
learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces only and never.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies and then explores cooking in greater depth adding many foods and cooking terms.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and political events, as well as additional terms for nationalities.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces too much/too many, since, okay, ever/never and again.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONTENT STANDARD</th>
<th>TN.5.</th>
<th>Modern Foreign Language: Participate in Multicultural Communities and Global Society</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LEARNING EXPECTATION</td>
<td>5.1.</td>
<td>Students will use the language both within and beyond the school setting with representatives of the target cultures in a variety of ways.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENCHMARK</td>
<td>5.1.1.</td>
<td>Beginning: Students are able to demonstrate awareness of nonverbal communication through dance, gestures, art, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENCHMARK</td>
<td>5.1.2.</td>
<td>Beginning: Students are able to locate on a map and pronounce the names of countries and cities in which the target language is spoken.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benchmark</td>
<td>5.1.4.</td>
<td>Tennessee Correlations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3</strong> - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4</strong> - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4</strong> - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1</strong> - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2</strong> - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3</strong> - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4</strong> - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2</strong> - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3</strong> - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4</strong> - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only</strong> - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENCHMARK</th>
<th>5.1.5.</th>
<th>Expanding: Students are able to interact directly with native speakers in the target language either through oral or written conversation, such as memos, letters, etc.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENCHMARK</th>
<th>5.1.6.</th>
<th>Expanding: Students are able to identify cultural similarities and differences observed while viewing a film from the target culture.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and political events, as well as additional terms for nationalities.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENCHMARK</th>
<th>5.1.7.</th>
<th>Expanding: Students are able to adjust target language vocabulary appropriately to a given situation and audience.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as always, never and sometimes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on milestones of life (birth, marriage, death) including language to use related to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.

- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces only and never.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies and then explores cooking in greater depth adding many foods and cooking terms.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and political events, as well as additional terms for nationalities.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces too much/too many, since, okay, ever/never and again.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONTENT STANDARD</th>
<th>TN.5.</th>
<th>Modern Foreign Language: Participate in Multicultural Communities and Global Society</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LEARNING EXPECTATION</td>
<td>5.2.</td>
<td>Students use the language for leisure and personal enrichment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENCHMARK</td>
<td>5.2.1</td>
<td>Beginning: Students are able to use materials and/or media from the target language and culture for enjoyment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENCHMARK</td>
<td>5.2.3</td>
<td>Beginning: Students are able to distinguish between cultural similarities and differences.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENCHMARK</td>
<td>5.2.5.</td>
<td>Emerging: Students are able to identify foods on a menu of the culture being studied.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the user to negation and common yes/no questions. Includes direct mixed-gendered “they,” “yes/no” questions.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies and then explores cooking in greater depth adding many foods and cooking terms.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENCHMARK</th>
<th>5.2.6.</th>
<th>Emerging: Students are able to consult various sources in the language to obtain information or topics of personal interest.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and political events, as well as additional terms for nationalities.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENCHMARK</th>
<th>5.2.9.</th>
<th>Expanding: Students are able to use various media from the language and culture for entertainment or</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BENCHMARK</td>
<td>5.2.11</td>
<td>Expanding: Students are able to establish and/or maintain interpersonal relations with speakers of two languages.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENCHMARK</th>
<th>5.2.12</th>
<th>Expanding: Students are able to identify the historical figures on the coinage/ currency in the target language culture.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as everyone, everything, probably, and nothing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts correct and appropriate and if/not phrases.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces only and never.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies and then explores cooking in greater depth adding many foods and cooking terms.
• Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONTENT STANDARD</th>
<th>LEARNING EXPECTATION</th>
<th>BENCHMARK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TN.1.</td>
<td>Classical Foreign Language: Communicate in Languages Other Than English</td>
<td>1.2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Students understand and interpret written and spoken language on a variety of topics.</td>
<td>1.2.6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Beginning: Students are able to drill on forms of verbs, nouns, adjective, adverbs, and pronouns.</td>
<td>1.2.18.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Emerging: Students are able to be able to form adverbs correctly from adjectives of all declensions.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TN.5.</td>
<td>Classical Foreign Language: Participate in Multicultural Communities and Global Society</td>
<td>5.1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Students will use the language both within and beyond the school setting with representatives of the target cultures in a variety of ways.</td>
<td>5.1.5.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Expanding: Students are able to identify cultural similarities and differences observed while viewing a film about the target culture.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Students are able to be able to form adverbs correctly from adjectives of all declensions.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and
decline an invitation.

- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching
  the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical
  instruments and art media.
- Spanish (LA) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching
  the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and
  sequencing words.
- Spanish (LA) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by
  teaching words for heads of state, news sources and political events, as well as
  additional terms for nationalities.